

IANA Stewardship Transition Proposal Assessment Report

National Telecommunications and Information Administration

U.S. Department of Commerce

IANA Stewardship Transition Proposal Assessment Report

Table of Contents

Section I. Executive Summary	2
Section II. Background on NTIA's Stewardship Role of the Internet DNS	3
Section III. Multistakeholder Community Response	7
Section IV. Overview of Proposals	8
 ICG Proposal to Transition the Stewardship of the IANA Functions CCWG-Accountability Supplemental Final Proposal on Work Stream 1 Recommendations 	8 11
Section V. Proposal Assessment Process	14
 NTIA Criteria Assessment GAO Recommendation Corporate Governance 	15 15 17
Section VI. Assessment Summaries	17
 NTIA Criteria Assessment COSO Assessment Corporate Governance Report 	17 23 24
Section VII. ICANN Bylaw Changes	25
Section VIII. Conclusion	25
Attachments:	
Attachment 1: ICG/Names Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart	
Attachment 2: ICG/Numbers Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart	
Attachment 3: ICG/Protocol Parameters Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart	
Attachment 4: CCWG-Accountability Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart	
Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart	
Attachment 6: Corporate Governance Report	

IANA Stewardship Transition Proposal Assessment Report

Section I. Executive Summary

The Internet, a network of networks, operates based on a system of voluntary standards, best practices, cooperation, and trust. Like the Internet itself, the multistakeholder model is characterized by its open participation and decentralized processes. The Internet thrives only through the cooperation of many different parties. The multistakeholder model reflects this fact by enabling a diversity of stakeholders to participate, fostering a diversity of opinions and ideas. The result is more creative problem solving. It is a nimble, flexible approach, much better suited to rapidly changing technologies, business practices, and markets than traditional regulatory or legislative models.

In recognition of this, the U.S. government is a staunch supporter of the multistaekhkolder model. The 112th U.S. Congress affirmed its support for this approach in unanimous resolutions to "preserve and advance the successful multistakeholder model that governs the Internet." More recently, bipartisan Congressional leaders reiterated this position in stating that "[t]he multi-stakeholder model for Internet governance must prevail for more countries around the world to realize the transformative benefits of Internet connectivity."

To support and enhance the multistakeholder model of Internet policymaking and governance, the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) announced on March 14, 2014 its intent to transition its stewardship of key Internet domain name functions to the global multistakeholder community. Specifically, the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA) functions.³ To accomplish this, NTIA asked the Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers (ICANN) to convene global stakeholders to develop a proposal to transition the current role played by NTIA in the coordination of the Internet's domain name system (DNS) to the global stakeholder community. In the announcement, NTIA stated that the transition proposal must have broad community support and address the following four principles:

- 1. Support and enhance the multistakeholder model;
- 2. Maintain the security, stability, and resiliency of the Internet DNS;
- 3. Meet the needs and expectations of the global customers and partners of the IANA services; and
- 4. Maintain the openness of the Internet.

NTIA further specified that it would not accept a proposal that replaces its role with a government-led or intergovernmental organization solution.

¹ See H.R.Con.Res. 127, 112th Cong. (2012); S.Con.Res. 50, 112th Cong. (2012).

² Reps. Upton (R-MI), Waxman (D-CA), Royce (R-CA), Engel (D-NY), *Re/code*, "Protecting the Internet From Government Control" (Dec. 18, 2014), *available at*: http://recode.net/2014/12/18/protecting-the-internet-fromgovernment-control/.

³ The IANA functions are a set of interdependent technical functions that enable the continued efficient operation of the Internet. The three principal IANA functions include: (1) the coordination of the assignment of technical Internet protocol parameters; (2) the administration of certain responsibilities associated with DNS root zone management; and (3) the allocation of Internet numbering resources.

In response, the multistakeholder community embarked on a two-year journey to develop a comprehensive proposal for the privatization of the Internet's DNS. ICANN, on behalf of the multistakeholder community, submitted the final IANA Stewardship Transition Proposal to NTIA on March 10, 2016. The proposal represents the largest multistakeholder process ever undertaken. Stakeholders spent more than 26,000 working hours on the proposal, exchanged more than 33,000 messages on mailing lists, and held more than 600 meetings and calls.

NTIA, along with other U.S. Government agencies, has reviewed the plan. As documented in this report, the IANA Stewardship Transition Proposal meets the criteria articulated above. NTIA also evaluated the proposal against relevant principles in the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) Framework related to internal controls, as recommended by the U.S. Government Accountability Office (GAO), and finds that the proposal adequately addresses those principles. Lastly, an expert panel of corporate governance experts reviewed the ICANN Accountability proposal and concludes the proposal is consistent with sound principles of good governance. For these reasons, NTIA finds that the IANA Stewardship Transition Proposal meets the criteria necessary to complete the long-promised privatization of the IANA functions.

Section II. Background on NTIA's Stewardship Role of the Internet DNS

The DNS is a critical component of the Internet infrastructure. It allows users to identify websites, mail servers, and other Internet destinations using easy-to-understand names (*e.g.*, www.ntia.doc.gov) rather than the numeric network addresses (*e.g.*,170.110.225.163) necessary to retrieve information on the Internet. In this way, it functions similar to an "address book" for the Internet.

In July 1997, President Clinton issued an Executive Memorandum directing the Secretary of Commerce to privatize the DNS in a manner that increases competition and facilitates international participation in its management. In 1998, NTIA issued a Statement of Policy on the privatization of the DNS, also known as the DNS White Paper. The DNS White Paper concluded that the core functions relevant to the DNS should be primarily performed through private sector management. To this end, NTIA stated that it was prepared to enter into an agreement with a new not-for-profit corporation formed by private sector Internet stakeholders to coordinate and manage policy for the DNS. Private sector interests formed NewCo for this purpose, which was subsequently re-named ICANN. In the fall of 1998, NTIA entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with ICANN to transition technical DNS coordination and management functions to the private sector.

The MOU did not simply turn over management of the DNS to ICANN. Rather, the

4

⁴ The White House, "Memorandum for the Heads of Executive Departments and Agencies," (July 1, 1997), available at: http://clinton4.nara.gov/WH/New/Commerce/directive.html.

⁵ NTIA, "Statement of Policy, Management of Internet Names and Addresses," (DNS White Paper), 63 Fed. Reg. 31741 (1998), *available at*: http://www.ntia.doc.gov/federal-register-notice/1998/statement-policy-managementinternet-names-and-addresses.

MOU outlined a process to design, develop, and test mechanisms, methods, and procedures to ensure that the private sector had the capability and resources to assume important responsibilities related to the technical coordination and management of the DNS. The MOU evolved through several iterations and revisions over time as ICANN tested these principles, learned valuable lessons, and matured as an organization.

In 2009, NTIA and ICANN entered into the Affirmation of Commitments. The Affirmation signified a critical step in the successful transition to a multistakeholder, private sector-led model for DNS technical coordination, while also establishing an accountability framework of ongoing multistakeholder reviews of ICANN's performance. Key elements of the Affirmation include: an endorsement of the multistakeholder, private sector-led governance model; a new commitment by ICANN to act in the interests of global Internet users and not just in the interests of active stakeholder participants that directly benefit from ICANN's decisions; and the establishment of mechanisms and timelines for regular reviews by the ICANN community of ICANN's execution of core tasks. The four subjects of the ongoing reviews are: (1) ensuring accountability, transparency, and the interests of global Internet users; (2) preserving the security, stability, and resiliency of the Internet DNS; (3) promoting competition, consumer trust, and consumer choice in connection with any implementation of generic top-level domains (gTLDs); and (4) meeting the needs of law enforcement and consumer protection in connection with WHOIS implementation and recognition of national laws.

ICANN has made significant progress in fulfilling the commitments established by the Affirmation. To date, two iterations of the Accountability and Transparency Review Team (ATRT) have occurred. These teams, on which NTIA has participated along with a broad array of international stakeholders from industry, civil society, the Internet technical community, and other governments, have served as a key accountability tool for ICANN -- evaluating progress and recommending improvements. Over time, ICANN has improved its performance by implementing key recommendations from the ATRT.

Throughout the various iterations of NTIA's relationship with ICANN, NTIA has never had the legal authority to exercise traditional regulatory oversight over ICANN, nor played any role in the internal governance of day-to-day operations of ICANN.

Internet Assigned Numbers Authority Functions

In the 1998 DNS White Paper, NTIA announced its intent to ensure the continued secure and stable performance of certain DNS functions, including the IANA functions, initially through contracts, until the transition was complete. The IANA functions are a set of interdependent technical functions that enable the continued efficient operation of the Internet. The three principal IANA functions include: (1) the coordination of the assignment of technical Internet protocol parameters; (2) the administration of certain responsibilities associated with DNS root zone management; and (3) the allocation of Internet numbering resources. ⁶

The IANA functions were initially performed under a series of contracts between the

⁶ The IANA functions also include "other services," which refer to the administration of the .ARPA and .INT top level domains.

Department of Defense's Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) and the University of Southern California (USC), as part of a research project known as the Terranode Network Technology (TNT). As the TNT project neared completion and the DARPA/USC contract neared expiration, USC entered into a transition agreement with ICANN under which ICANN secured directly from USC all necessary resources, including key personnel, intellectual property, and computer facility access, critical to the continued performance of the IANA functions. In 2000, NTIA then entered into a sole-source, no-cost-to-the-government contract designating ICANN to perform these functions.

NTIA and ICANN entered into subsequent contracts for the performance of the IANA functions in 2001, 2003, and 2006. In July 2012, NTIA awarded ICANN, via a full and open competitive procurement process, the current IANA functions contract. The original base period of performance for this contract was October 1, 2012 to September 30, 2015. The base period has since been extended to September 30, 2016, and NTIA has the flexibility to further extend the contract for another three years. All of the IANA functions contracts have been at no cost to the U.S. Government.

As the IANA functions operator (IFO), ICANN performs administrative responsibilities related to the three primary IANA functions. First, ICANN is the central repository for protocol name and number registries, as defined by the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF). Second, ICANN coordinates allocations of Internet Protocol and Autonomous System numbers to the Regional Internet Registries (RIRs). Third, ICANN processes root zone file change requests for top level domains (TLDs) and makes publicly available a Root Zone WHOIS database with current and verified contact information for all TLD registry operators. In all three cases, ICANN, as the IFO, applies policies developed by the customers of the IANA functions. The ICANN Board has no authority to make unilateral policy decisions or changes related to performance and operation of the IANA functions.

NTIA's role as the historic steward of the DNS via the administration of the IANA functions contract is limited and clerical in nature. NTIA has no role in the management of Internet numbering resources or Internet protocol parameters functions. For the root zone management function, NTIA verifies that ICANN followed established policies and procedures in processing change requests, and then authorizes implementation of those changes by the root zone maintainer, Verisign. NTIA's role does not involve the exercise of discretion or judgment with respect to such change requests. 9

From the inception of ICANN, the U.S. Government and Internet stakeholders envisioned that the U.S. Government's role in the IANA functions would be temporary. The DNS White Paper

⁷ The IETF is a large open international community of network designers, operators, vendors, and researchers concerned with the evolution of the Internet architecture and the smooth operation of the Internet. *See*, https://www.ietf.org.

⁸ Regional Internet Registries (RIRs) manage, distribute, and register Internet number resources (IPv4 and IPv6 addresses and Autonomous System Numbers) within their respective regions. *See*, https://www.nro.net/about-the-nro/regional-internet-registries.

⁹ For further information on the NTIA role in root zone management and the IANA functions, *see* http://www.ntia.doc.gov/other-publication/2014/ntia-s-role-root-zone-management.

stated that "agreement must be reached between the U.S. Government and the new corporation (ICANN) relating to the transfer of the functions currently performed by IANA." ¹⁰

NTIA has fulfilled this temporary role not because of any statutory or legal responsibility, but as a transitional measure at the direction of the President. Indeed, Congress never designated NTIA or any other agency to be responsible for managing the DNS. Thus, NTIA has no legal or statutory responsibility to manage the DNS. Just as federal agencies can enter into contracts they need to fulfill their missions without specific legislative authority, federal agencies can discontinue obtaining such services when they no longer need them. As NTIA made clear at the time of its Statement of Policy, it intended only to procure the IANA functions services until such time as the transition to private sector management of the Internet DNS was complete.

<u>Final Steps in the Privatization of the DNS – An Important Part of U.S. Support for the Multistakeholder Model of Internet Governance</u>

The multistakeholder model of Internet governance is the best mechanism for maintaining an open, resilient, and secure Internet because, among other things, it is informed by a broader foundation of interested parties and it is more flexible and adaptable to innovation and changing conditions. This model encourages all parties—including businesses, technical experts, civil society, and governments—to participate and to reach consensus through a bottom-up process. ICANN and several other technical organizations embrace and exemplify this model.

The 112th U.S. Congress affirmed its support for the multistakeholder model in unanimous resolutions to "preserve and advance the successful multistakeholder model that governs the Internet." More recently, bipartisan Congressional leaders reiterated this position in stating that "[t]he multi-stakeholder model for Internet governance must prevail for more countries around the world to realize the transformative benefits of Internet connectivity." ¹²

Demonstrating its commitment to the multistakeholder approach, on March 14, 2014, NTIA announced its intent to complete the privatization of the domain name system first outlined in 1998. NTIA called upon ICANN to convene a multistakeholder process to develop a transition plan. While looking to stakeholders and those most directly served by the IANA functions to work through the technical details, NTIA established a clear framework to guide the discussion. Specifically, NTIA outlined that the transition proposal must have broad community support and meet four principles.

First, the transition proposal must support and enhance the multistakeholder model. Specifically, the process used to develop the proposal should be open, transparent, bottom-up, and garner broad, international stakeholder support. In addition, the proposal should include measures to ensure that changes made to any of the three IANA administered databases are

_

¹⁰ DNS White Paper, supra n. 2.

¹¹ See H.R.Con.Res. 127, 112th Cong. (2012); S.Con.Res. 50, 112th Cong. (2012).

¹² Reps. Upton (R-MI), Waxman (D-CA), Royce (R-CA), Engel (D-NY), *Re/code*, "Protecting the Internet From Government Control" (Dec. 18, 2014), *available at*: http://recode.net/2014/12/18/protecting-the-internet-fromgovernment-control/.

¹³ "NTIA Announces Intent to Transition Key Internet Domain Name Functions" (Mar. 14, 2014), *available at*: http://www.ntia.doc.gov/press-release/2014/ntia-announces-intent-transition-key-internet-domain-name-functions.

consistent with the multistakeholder developed policies and procedures accepted by the IANA functions customers.

Second, the transition proposal must maintain the security, stability, and resiliency of the Internet DNS. For example, the decentralized distributed authority structure of the DNS needs to be preserved so as to avoid single points of failure, manipulation, or capture. In addition, integrity, transparency, and accountability in performing the functions must be preserved. The IANA services also need to be resistant to attacks and data corruption, be able to fully recover from degradation, if it occurs, and be performed in a stable legal environment.

Third, the transition proposal must meet the needs and expectations of the global customers and partners of the IANA services. For example, mechanisms for the adherence to and development of customer service levels, including timeliness and reliability, should be clear, as should processes for transparency, accountability, and auditability. Consistent with the current system, the separation of policy development and operational activities should continue.

Fourth, the transition proposal must maintain the openness of the Internet. The neutral and judgment-free administration of the technical DNS and IANA functions has created an environment in which the technical architecture has not been used to interfere with the exercise of free expression or the free flow of information. Any transition of the NTIA role must maintain this neutral and judgment free administration, thereby maintaining the global interoperability of the Internet.

NTIA also explicitly stated that it would not accept a proposal that replaces the NTIA role with a government-led or an intergovernmental organization solution.

Section III. Multistakeholder Community Response

Following the March 2014 announcement, stakeholders responded with great energy and participation to develop a transition plan that would ensure the stability, security, and openness of the Internet. Since NTIA's announcement, the Internet community has risen to the challenge by developing a transition plan that has achieved broad community support. ICANN delivered the community proposal to NTIA on March 10, 2016, marking the culmination of the largest multistakeholder process ever undertaken. Stakeholders spent more than 26,000 working hours on the proposal, exchanged more than 33,000 messages on mailing lists, and held more than 600 meetings and calls.

Stakeholders organized two work streams to develop the IANA Stewardship Transition Proposal. The first, the IANA Stewardship Transition Coordination Group (ICG) focused on the specifics of the IANA functions themselves. The second, an ICANN Cross Community Working Group (CCWG), determined the accountability enhancements needed at ICANN. The consolidated reports of these two groups constitute the IANA Stewardship Transition Proposal.

The ICG portion of the proposal consolidates separate plans developed by each of the three communities representing the primary IANA functions customers. On September 8, 2014, the

ICG issued a Request for Transition Proposals to the multistakeholder community, with a proposal submission deadline of January 15, 2015. ¹⁴ The ICG requested one proposal for each of the three primary functions, *i.e.*, the domain name, numbering, and protocol parameters-related functions, be developed by the communities and parties most directly affected by each of the primary functions. The ICG proposal establishes multistakeholder oversight and accountability mechanisms for the IFO in its performance of the IANA functions. It also creates enhanced service level agreements and expectations between the IFO and customers of the IANA functions. And, lastly, it institutionalizes mechanisms by which the customers of the IANA functions can replace the IFO in providing these services, if it ever becomes necessary.

The CCWG-Accountability portion of the proposal, developed by appointed representatives from ICANN's Supporting Organizations (SOs) and Advisory Committees (ACs), creates a power sharing structure between the ICANN Board and ICANN community by specifying seven community powers. ¹⁵ Board-community conflicts are resolved through an escalation process that requires the support at each step of the process of an increasing number of SOs and ACs. The proposal also enhances ICANN's existing independent review process by establishing an independent, standing review committee comprised of legal and technical experts. In addition, the proposal incorporates core elements of the Affirmation into ICANN's Bylaws, which will enshrine continued accountability and transparency reviews.

Section IV. Overview of Proposals

1. ICG Proposal to Transition the Stewardship of the IANA Functions

The ICG's proposal development process relied on the active engagement of the customer communities of the three primary IANA functions:

- Domain names (names),
- Internet number resources (numbers), and
- Protocol parameters.

These communities already have direct operational and service relationships with the IFO, as well as the responsibility to develop associated policy. Therefore, the ICG determined that these communities were best placed to propose future stewardship arrangements for the IANA functions post-NTIA and the IANA functions contract. The ICG developed a request for proposals (RFP) that provided a template for the three communities to use. Each of the communities then used their own multistakeholder processes to develop a response to the RFP.

_

¹⁴ IANA Stewardship Transition Coordination Group, "Request for Proposals" (Sept. 8, 2014), *available at:* https://www.icann.org/en/system/files/files/rfp-iana-stewardship-08sep14-en.pdf.

¹⁵ Through the empowered community, ICANN stakeholders can: 1. reject an ICANN budget or operational plan; 2. approve changes to Fundamental Bylaws; 3. reject changes to standard bylaws; 4. remove individual Board members; 5. remove the entire Board; 6. initiate a binding independent review process; and 7. reject ICANN Board decisions relating to reviews of IANA functions, including the triggering of any Post Transition IANA (PTI) separation process.

Upon completion of the individual proposals, the ICG confirmed that the three proposals met NTIA's criteria and that the proposals were workable and had broad community support.

Names

The names community organized its efforts through a Cross Community Working Group (CWG). The CWG proposes no material changes to the operations of the names function and will continue to rely on ICANN's existing operational practices. In order to strengthen the existing separation of policy and operations, the CWG proposes to form a new, separate legal entity, Post-Transition IANA (PTI), as an affiliate (subsidiary) of ICANN. PTI is proposed to become the IFO for the names function, under contract with ICANN. In addition to structurally separating ICANN's domain name policy development from the operation of the domain name related function, the creation of PTI will also allow for "separation" should it ever be determined necessary. That is, if the IFO fails to perform and all escalation and remedial actions have been exhausted, the names community has the ability to replace PTI as the IFO. For operational oversight, the CWG proposes a Customer Standing Committee (CSC) for monitoring performance according to contractual requirements and service level expectations. The CWG also proposes periodic multistakeholder reviews, referred to as IANA Functions Reviews (IFRs), as well as the potential for special IFRs conducted out of cycle as necessary.

The CWG does propose to discontinue NTIA's current root zone change validation and authorization role, based on its determination that this role does not significantly contribute to the security or operations of root zone management or the DNS overall. However, with respect to NTIA's role in approving changes to the architecture and operation of root zone management, the CWG proposes this role continue on the grounds that such changes are critical to maintaining the security, stability, and resiliency of the DNS. It proposes that the ICANN Board formally approve such changes, but that approval is to be based on recommendations of a to-be-formed standing committee responsible for ensuring the appropriate individuals and organizations with requisite skill and expertise are involved.

The names proposal is dependent and conditioned on implementation of the ICANN accountability mechanisms proposed by the CCWG-Accountability. The CWG and CCWG-Accountability coordinated their efforts throughout the proposal development period, and the CWG has expressly stated that the accountability measures proposed by the CCWG meet the needs and expectations of the names community proposal. ¹⁶

Numbers

The numbers community organized its efforts by creating the Consolidated RIR IANA Stewardship Proposal (CRISP) Team. The CRISP Team proposes no changes to the operations of the numbering-related function, relying exclusively on existing operational practices and

¹⁶ A more detailed explanation of the names proposal, including details on the formation and constitution of the proposed entities, can be found on pages 32-156 of the ICG proposal, *available at*: https://www.icann.org/en/system/files/files/iana-stewardship-transition-proposal-10mar16-en.pdf.

building on existing structures. It proposes that ICANN continue to serve as the IANA functions operator for the numbering-related functions under a contractual Service Level Agreement (SLA) between the RIRs and ICANN. It further proposes the creation of a Review Committee that will advise and assist the Number Resource Organization's Executive Committee (NRO EC) in periodically reviewing the IFO's performance and adherence to agreed service levels. The Review Committee will be comprised of community representatives from each region. ¹⁷

Protocol Parameters

The protocol parameters community organized its efforts through an IETF IANA Plan working group (IANAPLAN WG). The IANAPLAN WG proposal makes no changes to the operational or accountability structures currently in place for the protocol parameters functions. It relies on existing vehicles, policies, practices, and oversight mechanisms that the community has used for over a decade in the performance of the protocol parameters function. Namely, a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the IETF and ICANN, and an annually updated Supplementary Agreement specifies service levels and other performance related details for the protocol parameters function. ¹⁸ As part of the transition, the IANAPLAN WG requests that three acknowledgements be made by ICANN: (1) the protocol parameters registries are in the public domain; (2) ICANN carries out the obligations established under the existing IANA functions contract between ICANN and NTIA that permit a transition to a successor operator (if ever deemed necessary); and (3) ICANN, the IETF, and subsequent IFO(s) work together to minimize disruption in the use of the protocol parameters registries or other resources currently located at iana.org. ¹⁹

ICG Review and Compilation

The ICG reviewed and assessed each of the customer communities' proposals as well as the workability of the three plans taken as a whole. The ICG found that each community developed its respective proposal in an open and inclusive manner, and that the proposals are complete and clear. The ICG also found the proposals to be compatible and interoperable with each other; that they include appropriate and properly supported independent accountability mechanisms for operating the IANA functions; and that they are individually and collectively workable.

_

¹⁷ A more detailed explanation of the numbers proposal can be found on pages 157-186 of the ICG proposal, *available at*: https://www.icann.org/en/system/files/files/iana-stewardship-transition-proposal-10mar16-en.pdf.

¹⁸ The MOU between the IETF and ICANN is formally referred to as RFC 2860, "Memorandum of Understanding Concerning the Technical Work of the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority," *available at*: https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2860. The policy for overall management of the protocol parameters registries is stated in RFC 6220, "Defining the Role and Function of IETF Protocol Parameter Registry Operators," *available at*: https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6220. The annually updated Supplemental Agreements are *available at*: https://iaoc.ietf.org/contracts.html.

¹⁹ The current IANA functions contract between NTIA and ICANN specifies in Sections C.7.3 and I.61 requirements associated with any potential transition to a successor IANA functions operator, *available at*: http://www.ntia.doc.gov/files/ntia/publications/sf_26_pg_1-2-final_award_and_sacs.pdf. A more detailed explanation of the protocol parameters proposal can be found on pages 187-209 of the ICG proposal *available at*: https://www.icann.org/en/system/files/files/iana-stewardship-transition-proposal-10mar16-en.pdf.

Specific to whether the three proposals meet the NTIA criteria, the ICG found that the proposals:

- Demonstrate broad community support as evident in the open and inclusive multistakeholder community processes conducted and resulting community consensus proposals;
- Support and enhance the multistakeholder model as the proposals leverage existing
 multistakeholder arrangements, processes, and concepts in defining post-transition
 oversight and accountability mechanisms;
- Maintain the security, stability, and resiliency of the Internet DNS as the proposals preserve existing operational practices;
- Meet the needs and expectations of the global customers and partners of the IANA services since it was the customers that developed the proposals;
- Maintain the openness of the Internet as the proposals require that the IANA services, associated policy development, and IANA registries remain fully open and accessible just as they are today; and
- Do not replace NTIA's role with a government or inter-governmental organization as the proposals rely solely on existing multistakeholder processes and arrangements.

Notably, the ICG indicated its unanimous support for the proposal and recommended its implementation. ²⁰

2. CCWG-Accountability Supplemental Final Proposal on Work Stream 1 Recommendations

The CCWG-Accountability group developed recommendations to enhance ICANN's accountability to the global Internet community. After two years of dedicated work, the CCWG produced consensus recommendations that preserve existing structures, but enhance the ability of the community to hold ICANN's Board accountable to the Internet community and ICANN's Bylaws. The proposal strengthens ICANN's reconsideration and independent review processes, makes several modifications to ICANN's mission and core values, and incorporates important portions of the Affirmation. In addition, the proposal qualifies the community's new enforcement powers with a defined engagement and escalation path that ensures any decision to use them is done with broad community support. The main elements of the proposal are outlined below.

Establishment of Community Powers

The ICANN community currently consists of three SOs and four ACs that develop policies for approval by the ICANN Board. Together, these bodies comprise the DNS policymaking community. ²¹ The CCWG-Accountability's proposal builds on this existing community

²⁰ A more detailed explanation of the ICG assessment and contribution can be found on pages 3-31 of the ICG proposal, *available at*: https://www.icann.org/en/system/files/files/iana-stewardship-transition-proposal-10mar16-en.pdf.

²¹ The ICANN SOs and ACs include: the Generic Names Supporting Organization (GNSO), which develops policies for gTLDs and includes business users, intellectual property interests, and civil society groups; the Country

structure by empowering the community to reject ICANN strategic plans and budgets, including the IANA functions budget; reject changes to ICANN Bylaws; remove individual Board Directors; recall the entire ICANN Board; initiate binding independent review processes; and reject ICANN Board decisions related to reviews of the IANA naming functions. Four Decisional Participants (out of the GNSO, ccNSO, ASO, ALAC, and GAC) must join to reject a budget, reject an ICANN Board decision associated with the IANA naming functions, or recall the entire Board. At least three Decisional Participants must joint to initiate a binding independent review process, remove an individual Board Director, or reject or approve a bylaw. In no case can more than one Decisional Participant object to using a community power.

Execution of Community Powers

In order to execute any of the community powers, the community must participate in a process that escalates a petition to use the powers through different phases of engagement. At the outset, a single Decisional Participant in the community can petition to use a community power. The petition cannot advance until the initiating party receives support of at least one other Decisional Participant. If this threshold is met, ICANN will organize a community forum, which provides an opportunity for the community and the ICANN Board to discuss the issue, with the goal of resolving the issue through dialogue. However, if the issue cannot be resolved in the community forum, Decisional Participants have 21 days to vote whether they want to exercise the community power. As detailed above, different powers require different thresholds of community support. 22

The CCWG-Accountability proposal establishes that the community powers will be exercised by a Sole Designator defined under California law. This Sole Designator is referred throughout the proposal as the "Empowered Community," which will have the right to enforce community decisions in California courts. The Sole Designator's role is enshrined as a Fundamental ICANN Bylaw. Enforcement of a community power in a California court is a last-resort mechanism meant to be used only after every other means of resolving an issue between the community and the ICANN Board has been exhausted.

Code Names Supporting Organization (ccNSO), which develops policies for country code top-level domains (ccTLDs) and includes ccTLD registries; the Address Names Supporting Organization (ASO), which develops policies for IP addresses and includes the five RIRs; the Security and Stability Advisory Committee (SSAC), which provides advice on the integrity of the Root Server System and includes the 13 DNS root server operators; the Root Server System Advisory Committee (RSSAC), which provides advice on the security and integrity of the Internet's parting and address allocation systems, and is comprised of 30 DNS industry experts; the Governmental Advisory

naming and address allocation systems, and is comprised of 30 DNS industry experts; the Governmental Advisory Committee (GAC), which provides advice on public policy issues and includes 110 governments and 35 observers from intergovernmental groups; and the At-Large Advisory Committee (ALAC) which provides advice as the voice of Internet users and includes academics, civil society, and consumer advocates.

²² It is important to note that because of the elevated deference GAC advice receives from the ICANN Board, the GAC may not participate in an initial vote to reverse a Board decision on GAC advice. However, if an independent review finds that a Board decision related to GAC advice was not made in accordance with ICANN's Bylaws, the GAC may participate in a vote to recall the ICANN Board absent compliance with the community's decision.

Standard and Fundamental Bylaws

The proposal creates a new class of ICANN Bylaws, called "Fundamental" Bylaws. Unlike standard ICANN Bylaws, which require a 2/3 vote of the Board for amendment, approval of Fundamental Bylaws would require a 3/4 vote of the Board and positive assent of the ICANN community. The CCWG-Accountability decided to create this new class of bylaws to ensure that bylaws having to do with ICANN's structure, mission, and accountability -- including elements of the Affirmation -- could only be changed if there was a high level of community consensus support. This was seen as a way to increase stability and confidence in the ICANN system.

ICANN's Mission and Core Values

The proposal limits ICANN's mission to coordinating the development and implementation of policies designed to ensure the stable and secure operation of the DNS. It also recommends that the mission explicitly exclude the regulation of services that use the DNS or the content carried on these services. However, ICANN retains the ability to negotiate and enforce agreements, including Public Interest Commitments (PICs), with contracted parties. The proposal also recommends that ICANN's core values in the ICANN Bylaws be modified to include preserving and enhancing the stability and openness of the DNS and the Internet. It also limits ICANN's obligations to "those within ICANN's mission that require, or significantly benefit from, global coordination." ICANN's core values will also include a requirement to "employ open, transparent, bottom-up, multistakeholder processes." ²³

Enhancing ICANN's Reconsideration and Independent Review Process

The proposal enhances ICANN's independent review process to include hearing claims that ICANN's Board has acted in violation of its bylaws, resolve claims that PTI has acted in violation of its contract with ICANN, and resolving claims that document disclosure decisions are inconsistent with ICANN's Bylaws. The community will also be able to use this process to challenge Board decisions. In addition, the proposal institutes a standing panel of experts, independent of ICANN's SOs and ACs, to hear complaints. For the reconsideration process, the timeframe for filing requests will be expanded, as will the scope of permissible requests. The proposal also increases the transparency of reconsideration proceedings and extends the deadline for the Board to respond to requests.

Incorporation of Affirmation of Commitments

The Affirmation obligated ICANN to make accountable, transparent decisions in the public interest, as well as to undergo four regular reviews performed by the community. These reviews

2

²³ See The IANA Stewardship Transition Proposal, CCWG-Accountability Supplemental Final Proposal on Work Stream 1 Recommendations, Pg 34, para 134; available at: https://www.icann.org/en/system/files/files/iana-stewardship-transition-package-10mar16-en.pdf.

relate to accountability and transparency; WHOIS policy; security and stability; and competition and consumer trust. The CCWG-Accountability proposal enshrines these reviews in ICANN's Bylaws.

Role of Governments

The CCWG-Accountability proposal maintains the advisory status of the GAC, and makes a series of recommendations that codify the GAC's current working methods. Specifically, the proposal maintains that the ICANN Board must give special consideration only to consensus GAC advice, defined specifically as advice to which no GAC member formally objects. ICANN's Bylaws require the Board to notify the GAC when it has decided not to follow consensus GAC advice and try, in good faith, to reach a mutually agreed upon solution with the GAC. No other SO or AC receives this elevated level of deference from the Board.

The proposal codifies the GAC's current practice. In addition, the proposal recommends that the Board must achieve a 60 percent vote to reject GAC consensus advice. The GAC may, but is not required to, participate in decisions to use the community powers, except in cases when the subject of a petition to use the powers is GAC advice.

SO and AC Accountability

The proposal recommends that the organizational effectiveness reviews required by ICANN's Bylaws include new criteria to review how SOs and ACs are accountable to their constituencies and stakeholders. Post-transition, the CCWG-Accountability will work out specifically how to implement this new mandate. The proposal also recommends that the accountability and transparency reviews required by ICANN's Bylaws include new criteria to review the effectiveness of the GAC's interaction with the ICANN community, complementing the existing mandate to review the effectiveness of the GAC's advice to the ICANN Board.

Section V. Proposal Assessment Process

In reviewing and assessing the IANA Stewardship Transition Proposal, NTIA utilized a number of resources and tools. Namely, the DNS Interagency Working Group of U.S. government agencies developed a methodology to assess whether or not NTIA's criteria are met. ²⁴ NTIA also looked at internal control frameworks as proposed by the GAO and incorporated relevant aspects into the overall proposal assessment. Lastly, NTIA utilized the expertise of corporate

²⁴ NTIA convenes the DNS Interagency Working Group at least monthly to coordinate and develop policies and positions on DNS-related issues. NTIA utilized this group to engage U.S. federal government agencies on matters related to the IANA Stewardship Transition, including proposal review and assessment. Participating agencies include: NTIA, U.S. Department of Defense, U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Federal Trade Commission, U.S. Department of State, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of the Treasury, U.S. Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institute of Standards and Technology, General Services Administration, National Economic Council, National Security Council, and the White House Office of Science and Technology Policy.

governance experts to confirm whether the CCWG-Accountability proposal reflected corporate governance best practices. The process and methodologies associated with these resources and tools are detailed below.

1. NTIA Criteria Assessment

In conducting its assessment, NTIA relied upon the criteria from its March 2014 announcement and subsequent articulations of what the criteria meant. Namely, that the transition proposal must:

- 1. Support and enhance the multistakeholder model.
- 2. Maintain the security, stability, and resiliency of the Internet DNS.
- 3. Meet the needs and expectations of the global customers and partners of the IANA services.
- 4. Maintain the openness of the Internet.

In addition to these four stated criteria, NTIA also asserted that the proposal must have broad community support and must not replace the NTIA role with a government-led or an intergovernmental organization solution.

In determining how best to evaluate the proposals against these criteria, NTIA worked with other U.S. government agencies to develop a set of detailed questions specific to the above criteria that could guide proposal assessment. These questions, provided more specificity for the broadly stated criteria and were ultimately used as the basis for NTIA's criteria assessment. NTIA devised a template chart as a tool to document the assessment and completed a chart for each proposal. NTIA applied each question to the proposals and made a determination as to whether the proposals sufficiently addressed them. If the determination was that the proposal sufficiently addresses the question, a justification for that assessment was provided as well as citations in support of the justification.

2. GAO Recommendation

In August 2015, GAO released its Congressionally requested review of IANA stewardship transition implications. Specifically, GAO looked at the multistakeholder community process to develop a transition proposal, contemplated risks related to the transition, and considered NTIA's plans to evaluate the transition proposal against its core goals. ²⁶ In its review, GAO noted that the proposal development working groups did not specify the use of a risk management framework to assess risks, but GAO found that the working groups' approaches to considering

_

²⁵ For the ICG proposal, NTIA assessed each of the three component parts (names, numbers, and protocol parameters) to ensure that each of these received the necessary level of scrutiny.

²⁶ U.S. Government Accountability Office, "Internet Management: Structured Evaluation Could Help Assess Proposed Transition of Key Domain Name and Other Technical Functions," (Sept 18, 2015), *available at*: http://www.gao.gov/products/GAO-15-642.

and addressing risks to be consistent with general risk-management principles.²⁷ With respect to NTIA's evaluation plans, GAO recommended in its final report that NTIA consider relevant internal control frameworks, such as the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) framework, and use relevant portions to help guide the proposal assessment.²⁸

NTIA adopted GAO's recommendation as a tool to supplement its review of the IANA Stewardship Transition Proposal. NTIA looked at the COSO framework and focused on the following areas specifically referenced in the GAO report:

- Organizational Environment: According to GAO, examining the overall environment created by the proposed changes could help NTIA determine the extent to which the proposal meets the core goals of the transition. NTIA used the COSO principles for the "control environment" and judged the proposal against a series of relevant questions to assess how the proposed processes and structures set the tone for accountability and meeting the organization's goals.
- Risk Assessment: GAO recommended that NTIA consider using the COSO "Risk Assessment" framework to evaluate the extent to which the multistakeholder community identified risks and the extent to which proposed mechanisms serve as appropriate accountability activities to manage those risks.
- Monitoring: GAO recommended that NTIA use the "monitoring" component of the COSO framework to determine the extent to which the ICG and CCWG-Accountability proposals incorporate sufficient monitoring requirements.

In documenting this COSO-based assessment, NTIA utilized a template chart. Similar to the NTIA criteria assessment, each COSO-based assessment question was applied to the proposals as well as to ICANN's existing practices where appropriate. NTIA made a determination as to whether the practices and/or proposals sufficiently address each question. If the practices and/or proposals sufficiently address the questions, a justification for that assessment was provided as along with citations in support of the justification.

_

²⁷ Ibid, pgs 25-26.

²⁸ Ibid, pg 3.

²⁹ As a resource, NTIA utilized "Appendix A – 2013 Framework Questionnaire: Probing Questions and Key Concepts" as a guide in developing COSO assessment questions. This is an appendix to the Ernst & Young "Transitioning to the 2013 COSO Framework for External Financial Reporting Purposes," (March 2014), *available at*:http://www.google.com/url?url=http://www.ey.com/Publication/vwLUAssets/COSOTransitionQuestionnaire_EE 0946_27March2014/%24FILE/COSOTransitionQuestionnaire_EE0946_27March2014.pdf&rct=j&frm=1&q=&esrc=s&sa=U&ved=0ahUKEwj_rNDrhrTMAhUGrD4KHZA3DB4QFggUMAA&sig2=ZrG8owI6kVfyx_0zvotN9g&usg=AFQjCNF_fwpCYRE5F6ASPzaZby4Pin5TYQ.

3. Corporate Governance

In addition to the GAO recommendation, NTIA asked leading experts on corporate governance to conduct an independent review and assessment of the CCWG-Accountability proposal. These corporate governance experts were asked to consider:

- Whether the proposal is consistent with principles of good corporate governance; and
- The potential for subversion or capture of ICANN by governments or third-party

In conducting its review and assessment, the corporate governance experts drew from frameworks and leading scholarship across the fields of corporate, nonprofit, and multistakeholder governance, to create a framework of good governance principles by which to evaluate the CCWG-Accountability proposal.

Section VI. Assessment Summaries

Applying these assessment tools, NTIA reaches the following conclusions with respect to the transition plans:

1. NTIA Criteria Assessment

ICG

NTIA looked at each component part of the ICG proposal –names, numbers, and protocol parameters. Based on its assessment, NTIA finds that each of these proposal components meets NTIA's criteria as detailed in the attached assessment charts (Attachments 1, 2, and 3). The ICG conducted its own assessment as well, with which NTIA concurs.

Names Proposal

The names proposal *supports and enhances the multistakeholder model* because it relies and builds upon the existing multistakeholder processes and structures for the performance of the names function, its associated accountability structures, and related policymaking. The proposal depends on the existing ICANN multistakeholder structure by relying on the existing policymaking groups within ICANN and keeping policymaking separate from performance of the IANA functions. Operational oversight will be the responsibility of ICANN and the multistakeholder CSC and IFR teams. The proposed standing body for recommending changes to root zone architecture or operations will also be multistakeholder in its composition. All of these new bodies, as well as the associated processes and mechanisms such as problem escalation, are rooted in the principles of transparency and openness.

The names proposal *maintains the security, stability, and resiliency of the Internet DNS*. By embedding the proposed approach (including the new bodies) within ICANN, the approach is therefore bound by ICANN core values, which explicitly include security, stability, and

resiliency of the DNS.³⁰ The proposal does not change ICANN's current operations of the naming function, which is critical to maintaining stability. In addition to not proposing significant change to operations, the proposal establishes a process by which to consider and approve any future changes to the architecture of the root zone management system that may impact the security, stability, and resiliency of the DNS. The proposal gives the ICANN Board the ultimate approval authority for changes, but that decision must take into consideration the recommendation(s) of a standing body consisting of technical and operational experts. The proposal adequately avoids single points of failure and manipulation by maintaining the root zone maintainer role (currently performed by Verisign); adopting an approach to oversight and review that relies on multistakeholder constituted committees and teams; and grounding decision making and operations in transparency and openness.

The names proposal *meets the needs and expectations of the global customers and partners of the IANA services*, most notably because the customers and partners developed and approved the proposal. Throughout the process, customers indicated they were satisfied with ICANN's current level performance of the naming function, which was confirmed in the December 2014 public comment period on the first draft proposal.³¹ Accordingly, the CWG proposed that the provision of the naming service be performed in essentially the same manner as it is today. The proposal calls for sufficient levels of IFO accountability as well as performance oversight and review of the naming function. The proposal offers customers access to problem resolution mechanisms with prescribed escalation paths should the IFO not address issues satisfactorily. Of particular importance to the names community, the proposal allows for separability in the unlikely case that the IFO fails to perform and the community has exhausted all escalation mechanisms.

The *openness of the Internet is maintained*. The names proposal maintains the impartial and apolitical administration of the naming function in that the CWG proposes no significant changes to root zone management policies and operations. The proposal also enhances the current separation of policy and operations by creating PTI, thus insulating the performance of the naming functions from more politically-based policy discussions.

The proposal *does not replace the NTIA role with a government-led or an inter-governmental organization solution*. The naming community firmly grounds its proposal in multistakeholder bodies, processes, and decision making. PTI will be an affiliate of ICANN, a not-for-profit organization. The composition of the PTI Board will be made up of ICANN staff and two additional independent directors from the community. PTI staff will be comprised of the existing ICANN IANA Department staff. The members of the CSC will primarily be customers of the naming function, but other ICANN stakeholders have the option to serve as liaisons. The IFR teams will consist of representatives from the ICANN stakeholder community as well as liaisons from the numbers and protocol parameters communities. As members of the ICANN multistakeholder community, government representatives will have the opportunity to participate in this approach and the various bodies to be formed. Namely, the CSC is proposed to include

³⁰ See "Section 2. CORE VALUES" of ICANN's Bylaws, available at:https://www.icann.org/resources/pages/governance/bylaws-en#I

³¹ See Report of Public Comments, available at: https://www.icann.org//en/system/files/files/report-comments-cwg-naming-functions-draft-transition-30jan15-en.pdf.

non-mandatory liaisons, one of which could come from the GAC if it chooses to provide one. The IFR teams are proposed to include one GAC representative as well. However, the proposed structure of participation does not allow any opportunity for dominance by governments or any other single stakeholder community. Further, the proposal eliminates NTIA's root zone verification role and does not replace it with a government-led or intergovernmental solution.

Lastly, the names proposal clearly demonstrates *broad community support*. The CWG was chartered by the ICANN Generic Names Supporting organization (GNSO), GAC, country-code Names Supporting Organization (ccNSO), At-Large Advisory Committee (ALAC), and the Security and Stability Advisory Committee (SSAC), each of which appointed members. All other interested parties were invited and were able to fully participate. The CWG conducted numerous public meetings, consultations, webinars, presentations, and other mechanisms by which to engage stakeholders. This included over 100 calls and meetings, two public consultations, and more than 4,000 emails. The CWG offered clear opportunities for engagement through meeting announcements and agendas made readily available in advance; a public Wiki page with all pertinent information on meetings and proposal drafting; and meetings made open to remote participation either through telephone and/or Adobe Connect. The names proposal itself went through much iteration based on transparent and public consultation and feedback. The chartering organizations ultimately approved the final proposal with no dissenting views.

Numbers Proposal

The numbers proposal *supports and enhances the multistakeholder model* by relying on the existing multistakeholder approaches and processes currently utilized in the provision of the numbering function. Namely, the numbering community remains responsible for policy development and the proposal gives operational oversight to the numbering community through a new SLA contract with the RIRs (not-for-profit, membership-based organizations accountable to their respective communities). Further, the proposed Review Committee is to be comprised of representatives from each of the RIRs. Similar to the names proposal, the numbers proposal bases its approach and SLA heavily on the principles of transparency and openness. The processes and policies the RIRs develop are open, transparent, bottom-up, and inclusive of all stakeholders.

The numbers proposal *maintains the security, stability, and resiliency of the Internet DNS*. The numbers proposal calls for no changes to the current operations, practices, or policy structures associated with the numbers function. The reliance on existing processes and mechanisms, combined with enhanced performance review, preserves and strengthens the approach under which the numbering service is performed while maintaining the current security, stability, and resiliency of the DNS.

The numbers proposal *meets the needs and expectations of the global customers and partners of the IANA services* because numbers customers developed the proposal. The RIRs are satisfied with the ICANN IANA Department's current level of performance of the numbers function, which supports the proposal's reliance on current processes and mechanisms. As proposed, the customers (as part of the RIR community) had the opportunity to participate in the drafting of the SLA and to identify service level expectations moving forward. The SLA will stipulate dispute

resolution as well as the continued separation of policy development, performed today by the RIRs, from performance of the numbers function. The customers of the numbers function also have the opportunity to participate in the review committee charged with assisting the Number Resource Organization's Executive Committee in performance reviews. Of particular importance to the customers of the numbers function is the ability to separate from the IFO if deemed necessary. The SLA with ICANN allows for this potential separation, but the SLA also provides for continuity and stability in the operation of the numbering service under this and other potential circumstances.

The numbers proposal *maintains the openness of the Internet* in that it does not propose changes to the existing and proven operation of the numbers function. Further, the proposal maintains the existing implementation of policies developed via open, transparent, and bottom-up policy making and operational processes upon which the open Internet relies. NTIA's assessment finds that since no changes are proposed to the technical or operational methods associated with the provision of the numbering function, the impartial and apolitical nature of administrating the numbering function is maintained. The proposal further removes subjective decision making by the IFO by retaining policy development authority with the RIRs.

The numbers proposal *does not replace the NTIA role with a government-led or an intergovernmental organization solution.* NTIA today plays no role in the operation of the numbering function. The numbers proposal replaces the NTIA stewardship role with the RIRs, per an SLA contract with ICANN. As noted previously, the RIRs are nonprofit organizations accountable to their community. While government entities rely on number resources and have the ability to participate in RIR activities, there is no opportunity for governments to take control due to the multistakeholder and geographically-distributed basis of the RIRs.

Lastly, the numbers proposal clearly demonstrates *broad community support*. The numbers community conducted an open, transparent, and bottom-up process modelled after the existing process for numbers policy development at the regional and global levels. Proposal development was conducted in two distinct, but concurrent, phases: 1) regionally through the RIRs, and 2) globally through the CRISP Team. Discussions were open to all interested parties. The discussions were open and transparent, with all discussions archived. Clear opportunities for engagement were offered, with the RIRs and CRISP Team each having dedicated web pages for posting advance and archived information on meeting dates, teleconferences, and public comment opportunities. The final proposal is a direct result of numerous meetings, teleconferences, and online dialogue. Two drafts of the numbers proposal were published for public comment and amended based on input received.

Protocol Parameters Proposal

The protocol parameters proposal *supports and enhances the multistakeholder model* in that it relies on existing multistakeholder structures, practices, and vehicles. Specifically, the proposal relies upon the IETF for oversight, which is an organization that is open to everyone. The protocol parameters community also developed its proposal through a multistakeholder process and, moving forward, the IETF will continue to utilize the multistakeholder process to make any future changes to the protocol parameters function.

The protocol parameters proposal *maintains the security, stability, and resiliency of the Internet DNS*. The proposal calls for continued reliance on the existing and proven structures, practices, and vehicles that the community has used in the performance of the protocol parameters function. NTIA's assessment finds that the existing practices and accountability mechanisms are sufficient to protect against any potential disruption to the security, stability, and resiliency of the Internet DNS (or that of the protocol parameters registries).

The protocol parameters proposal *meets the needs and expectations of the global customers and partners of the IANA services*, in that the protocol parameter customers developed and approved the proposal. According to the proposal, ICANN's current level of performance in protocol parameter operations are meeting the needs of the customers, and the proposed approach simply maintains the existing processes. As per existing practice, the Supplemental Agreement between ICANN and the IETF will be reviewed and amended yearly to ensure that service levels and operational performance continue to meet the needs of the protocol parameters customers. Similar to the names and numbers proposals, the protocol parameters proposal includes the ability to replace ICANN with a different IFO in the unlikely event the protocol parameters community deems it necessary.

The protocol parameters proposal *maintains the openness of the Internet*. The proposal maintains the existing open framework that allows anyone to participate in the development of IETF standards, including the policies associated with the protocol parameter registries. Based on NTIA's assessment, no changes are proposed that would negate the existing impartial and apolitical administration of the registries and the continued reliance on the MOU and Supplemental Agreements.

The protocol parameters proposal *does not replace the NTIA role with a government-led or an inter-governmental organization solution*. NTIA today plays no role in the operations of the protocol parameters function. The IETF proposes to replace NTIA's stewardship role with the existing practices and structures performed by the IETF, as well as the MOU and Supplemental Agreement between the IETF and ICANN.

Finally, the protocol parameters proposal demonstrates *broad community support*. In the terms used by the IETF, the protocol parameters proposal attained "rough consensus" of the IANAPLAN WG and the IETF community as a whole as determined by established long standing IETF practice and process. ³² Participation in the proposal development process was open to all and opportunities for engagement were regularly provided through public announcements, agendas, mailing lists, public comment consultations, and meetings.

CCWG-Accountability

NTIA reviewed each recommendation in the CCWG-Accountability proposal, and finds that the recommendations meet NTIA's criteria as detailed in the attached assessment chart (Attachment

³² ICG Stewardship Transition Proposal, page 204, para 3097.

4). The CCWG-Accountability conducted its own assessment as well, with which NTIA concurs.

The proposal clearly *supports and enhances the multistakeholder model*, the spirit of which is woven into all of the proposal's recommendations. At the heart of the proposal is the establishment of a power sharing structure between the ICANN Board and community. The community's new powers to challenge Board decisions, and enforce decisions in court, reflect this power sharing arrangement. Further, by incorporating central elements of the Affirmation of Commitments into ICANN's Bylaws, the proposal strengthens ICANN's fidelity to the multistakeholder model.

The CCWG-Accountability proposal effectively maintains *the security, stability, and resiliency of the Internet DNS* in that the proposed accountability measures do not affect any operational activities of ICANN which could directly or indirectly affect the security, stability, and resiliency of the Internet DNS. In addition, the proposal will enshrine in ICANN's Fundamental Bylaws a commitment to the security, stability, and resiliency of the Internet DNS. Many of the community's enforcement powers can be triggered if ICANN makes a decision in contravention of its responsibility to maintain the security and stability of the Internet DNS.

The CCWG-Accountability proposal helps ICANN *meet the needs and expectations of the global customers and partners of the IANA services* as it incorporates all the accountability mechanisms requested by the names community that it deemed necessary to support performance of the naming function. This includes enshrining in ICANN's Bylaws the requisite operational oversight, review, and appeal mechanisms called for in the names proposal. It also provides the names community greater visibility into the IANA functions budget, with the opportunity to approve or veto the budget if the community deems it necessary. Further, the amended bylaws incorporate the necessary governance provisions related to PTI, which will be responsible for the performance of the naming function.

The CCWG-Accountability proposal *maintains the openness of the Internet* in many ways. The proposal creates the ability for the ICANN community to challenge any decisions that infringe on the neutral and judgment-free administration of the DNS, and the operational openness of the DNS and the Internet. By enshrining these values as Fundamental Bylaws, as well as elements of the Affirmation, the community would need a supermajority vote among ICANN's SOs and ACs, which all must concur with the decision internally, to make changes.

In addition, the proposal *does not replace the NTIA role with a government-led or inter-governmental organization solution*. Under the proposal, there is nothing that increases the role of governments over the DNS or ICANN as an organization. The bylaws retain the prohibition on government officials serving as voting members of the ICANN Board. Governments remain advisory through the GAC. As is currently the case, the Board is free to reject GAC advice. Today, the Board does give special consideration to consensus GAC advice. However, the proposal codifies current practice through a bylaw change that defines consensus as agreement to which no one formally objects. The GAC may not exercise a role as a Decisional Participant of the Empowered Community when the issue of contention is the Board's action on GAC advice. In other situations, the GAC is one of five potential participants on a decision to use the

community's enforcement powers. But, there is no situation where the GAC could unilaterally invoke the community powers over the objections of the rest of the ICANN community.

The CCWG-Accountability proposal received *broad community support*. The proposal development process featured three public comment periods. After each public comment period, the recommendations were modified to take into account public comments. Ahead of the penultimate draft report, each recommendation was given several formal readings until sufficient edits and modifications were made to achieve consensus. The 28 members accountable to the CCWG's Chartering Organizations, the 172 individual participants, and the Chartering Organizations themselves, have approved the transmission of this plan as an acceptable plan to enhance ICANN's accountability.

2. COSO Assessment

NTIA finds that the IANA Stewardship Transition Proposal, as well as the entities proposed to be responsible for the performance of the IANA functions (ICANN and PTI), generally adhere to the COSO principles with respect to organizational environment (control environment), risk assessment, and monitoring. While not every COSO-based assessment question is specifically addressed in the proposal, NTIA finds overall that the proposal and the entities responsible for IANA functions performance are in compliance with the principles. There are a number of areas that the community could consider and potentially address during implementation, which NTIA specifies in the attached COSO assessment chart (Attachment 5), but NTIA does not view these as shortcomings in the proposals presented.

Organizational Environment. Looking at the COSO principles associated with the organizational environment (what the GAO refers to as the "control environment") and after applying questions associated with those principles to the entities responsible for the IANA functions, NTIA finds that ICANN already has in place the necessary processes and structures that help "set the tone" for the organization toward accountability, including how the ICANN Board of Directors carries out its responsibilities and how the organization's structure helps achieve its goals. The CCWG-Accountability proposal reinforces this and allows the community to hold the Board accountable to its commitments and responsibilities. The CCWG-Accountability proposal also enshrines meaningful accountability reviews in ICANN's Bylaws.

With respect to PTI, the ICG proposal did not always contain the level of detail needed to answer whether or not the proposed entity will possess the necessary processes and structures as identified by COSO. This is largely due to the fact that it was premature for the ICG to work out such details prior to NTIA's review and approval of the proposal. For example, the community has not articulated explicit details and expectations for the PTI Board to "lead by example" and "demonstrate the importance of integrity and ethical values." In its assessment chart, NTIA identified these question areas as "yellow" with the expectation that they will be considered during the implementation phase. In keeping with this assumption, NTIA makes a number of recommendations for the community to consider, if they have not already. For example, the community could consider documenting standards of conduct expected of the PTI Board as they pertain to ethical values and integrity. Despite these identified issues, NTIA finds that, on the

whole, PTI is on track to be compliant with COSO-based principles as they apply to the organizational environment.

Risk Assessment. NTIA applied the COSO risk assessment principles to the ICG and CCWG-Accountability proposals. These risk assessment principles help to ascertain whether the proposals identified and analyzed the risks and how best to manage those risks. In its assessment, NTIA finds that the proposals adequately defined objectives and identified how those objectives would be achieved. Where risks were identified for achieving stated objectives, the proposals articulated how those risks were analyzed and managed. For example, "stress tests" were included that assessed the adequacy of existing and proposed accountability mechanisms available to the ICANN community. The stress test exercise identified risks and then proposed new or amended existing accountability mechanisms to mitigate them. The proposals also identified, analyzed, and responded to existing and potential future changes that could impact operations of the IANA functions or ICANN's accountability. For example, the ICG proposal recognized that an approval role was required for cases where significant changes to root zone management were needed. The naming community proposed that the ICANN Board have that approval role, subject to recommendations from a to-be-formed standing committee comprised of technical and operational experts. Based on its assessment, NTIA finds that the proposals are consistent with the COSO principles on risk assessment.

Monitoring. The COSO monitoring principles focus on the need to establish and perform monitoring activities as well as to evaluate the results of those activities and fix any identified deficiencies. NTIA finds that the ICG and CCWG-Accountability proposals more than adequately incorporate these monitoring principles. For the ICG proposal, each operational component proposes monitoring in the form of standing bodies responsible for day-to-day operational oversight, such as the CSC, as well as periodic reviews, such as the annual audit that is utilized for the protocol parameters. The results of these reviews will also be evaluated. The CSC will be charged with reviewing audit results and the annual audit for the protocol parameters function will be reviewed for purposes of determining how the Supplemental Agreement is to be modified annually. All three of the operational communities also identify how deficiencies are to be remediated with multiple actions available to them. For the CCWG-Accountability proposal, accountability, transparency, and security reviews are enshrined in ICANN's Bylaws that will allow adequate periodic monitoring of these issues throughout the system. In addition, the existing independent Organizational Reviews will monitor how SOs and ACs (excluding the GAC) are performing as members of the community.

3. Corporate Governance Report

The corporate governance experts concluded that the CCWG-Accountability proposal is generally consistent with sound principles of good governance (Attachment 6). In recognition that ICANN has a unique governance structure, the experts found that the accountability proposal reflects that uniqueness, and is tailored to enhance the accountability of that structure in ways that address the unique needs of ICANN and its stakeholders.

The experts acknowledge that, throughout the CCWG-Accountability proposal, the choice to emphasize consensus and dialogue over expediency and efficiency is present. The most significant example is the escalation process of the Community Powers, which supplements the day-to-day ICANN processes that are based on multistakeholder dialogues. They note that while this emphasis on multistakeholder processes, dialogue, and consensus might not be well-suited for companies that prioritize efficiency and profits, or nonprofits that pursue a singular mission on behalf of a single, well-defined constituency, they are well-matched to the special needs and role of ICANN.

Further, the experts considered the potential for governments or other third-parties to capture ICANN or otherwise threaten ICANN's accountability. The experts illustrate how the CCWG-Accountability proposal, being consistent with principles of good governance, lessen the risk of such a threat to ICANN's accountability. In their assessment, the experts find the prospects for a takeover of ICANN by a single government, a group of governments, or one or more economic actors to be extremely remote.

The experts conclude that with respect to the broad categories of governance principles, the CCWG-Accountability proposal generally follows good governance principles. Importantly, while the proposal tilts toward more inclusion, it safeguards against paralysis and encourages the continued, stable operation of ICANN and the IANA functions. The experts express confidence that the proposal incorporate strong protections that will contribute to enhancing ICANN accountability.

Section VII. ICANN Bylaw Changes

On May 27, 2016, ICANN notified NTIA that its Board had approved all of the bylaw amendments necessary to implement the ICG and CCWG-Accountability proposals.³³ The Board took this action following a 30-day public comment period on draft bylaw changes and on the basis of statements by ICANN's General Counsel and independent counsel advising the community that the bylaw changes were consistent with the transition plans.

Section VIII. Conclusion

Based on its multi-faceted assessment of the proposal, NTIA finds that the IANA Stewardship Transition Proposal meets NTIA's established criteria, relevant COSO-based principles, and corporate governance best practices. The U.S. government agencies participating in the NTIA-led DNS Interagency Working Group, as well as senior officials participating in a regular interagency process for review of global Internet matters, all support NTIA's conclusion that the IANA Stewardship Transition proposal meets our criteria.

The Obama Administration is committed to doing everything within its power to preserve and protect the open and free global Internet, which has revolutionized the world. The events of the last two years, starting with NTIA's announcement, through the months of planning by the

 $^{^{33}}$ See "Approval of New ICANN Bylaws for IANA Stewardship Transition," May 27, 2016.

global Internet community culminating in this plan, have strengthened the multistakeholder process and have boosted the support of governments for the model around the world. NTIA applauds all those who participated in and contributed to this unprecedented process for successfully reaching consensus on this proposal. Not only is ICANN stronger as a result of this effort, but a successful outcome will serve as an example to the world of the power of the multistakeholder model to address challenging Internet governance issues.

Attachments:

Attachment 1 ICG/Names Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart
Attachment 2 ICG/Numbers Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart
Attachment 3 ICG/Protocol Parameters Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart
Attachment 4 CCWG-Accountability Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart
Attachment 5 COSO Assessment Chart

Attachment 6 Corporate Governance Report

IANA Stewardship Transition Coordination Group (ICG) Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart

Names

In the chart below, NTIA analyzes the domain name (names) portion of the ICG proposal against a series of questions developed by NTIA and other U.S. government agencies. The questions are meant to build on NTIA's March 2014 stated criteria for the transition proposal with the purpose of assisting in determining whether and how the proposal addresses them.

Key: Criteria Component Met

Criteria Component Partially Met

Criteria Component Not Met

Process Used for Proposal Development

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
Have all		Yes. The names proposal was developed via an	ICG Proposal:	
stakeholder groups		ICANN Cross Community Working Group (CWG)		
been consulted,		chartered by the GNSO, GAC, ccNSO, ALAC, and	Pg 74, paras 12201224	
including those		SSAC – each of which appointed members.		
who may not be		Further, the CWG invited all interested in the	Pg 75, paras 12281232	
deeply involved in		work to participate. The CWG conducted		
the immediate		multiple public meetings, consultations,	Pg 76, paras 1233-1240	
ICANN community?		webinars, presentations, and other		
		mechanisms by which to engage stakeholders.	Pg 78, paras 1249-1254	
			Pg 79, paras 1255-1262	
			CWG-Stewardship Charter:	
			https://community.icann.org/display/gnsocw	
			gdtstwrdshp/Charter	

NAZ	 V M I'	ICC December 1	
Were clear	Yes. Meeting announcements and agendas	ICG Proposal:	
opportunities and	were made readily available in advance of		
timelines for	meetings. A Wiki page was created and	Pg 78, paras 1253-1254	
engagement	publicly available with a meetings page that		
provided during the	had relevant details on conference call and	Pg 79, paras 12551258	
development of the	meeting schedules. Announcements and Wiki		
proposal?	included details for participants and observers	CWG-Stewardship Wiki page:	
	to attend remotely via telephone and/or Adobe	https://community.icann.org/display/gnsocw	
	Connect.	gdtstwrdshp/CWG+to+Develop+an+IANA+Ste	
		wardship+Transition+Proposal+on+Naming+R	
		elated+Functions	
Is the proposal	Yes, the proposal is reflective of broad	ICG Proposal:	
reflective of a	community support and represents a workable	·	
broad community-	and practical plan for transitioning NTIA's	Pg 6, para x017	
supported,	stewardship role.		
practical, and	,	Pg 25, paras 79-82	
workable plan for	The names proposal went through a number of	1 8 25) paras / 5 52	
transitioning the	iterations based on public consultation and	Pg 79, paras 1261-1262	
USG unique role?	feedback. The final proposal was a result of the	1873) paras 1201 1202	
ose unique role.	CWG comprised of 19 members, 133		
	participants, and a team of legal advisors over		
	the course of 100 calls and meetings, two		
	public consultations, and more than 4,000		
	emails. Each of the chartering organizations		
	(GNSO, GAC, ccNSO, ALAC, and SSAC) signed off		
	on the proposal with no dissenting views		
	tabled. The names proposal was also put out		
	for public comment by the ICG as part of the		
	combined proposal. While there were		
	questions asked and concerns posed, the		
	majority of commenters expressed clear		
	support.		
	While more complex than the proposal for the		
	numbers and protocol parameter functions, the		
	names proposal is practical and workable from		

Attachment 1: ICG/Names Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart

NTIA's perspective. The plan proposes no		
significant changes to current technical		
operations and the proposed approaches to		
ensure accountability, acceptable performance,		
and separation of policy and operation are		
consistent with and often exceed those		
currently in place under the IANA functions		
contract.		
The ICC's account also and also that the		
The ICG's assessment also concludes that the		
names proposal is individually and collectively		
(with numbers and protocol parameters)		
workable.		

NTIA CRITERIA

I. Support and Enhance the Multistakeholder Model

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
Does the proposal		Yes, the proposal supports and enhances the	ICG Proposal:	
support and		multistakeholder model.		
enhance the			Pg 26, para 84	
multistakeholder		The names proposal relies on the		
model?		multistakeholder model, utilizing the existing	Pg 70, para 1199	
		policy stakeholder groups and advisory		
		committees within ICANN for continued names		
		policy development. The proposal reinforces		
		and enhances the multistakeholder model by		
		keeping policy development separate from the		
		IANA operations and focusing on the needs of		
		the operational community by establishing		
		transparent and direct control over the Post		
		Transition IANA (PTI). Specifically, ICANN will		
		be responsible for oversight of PTI supported		

Attachment 1: ICG/Names Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
		by the Customer Standing Committee (CSC) and		
		IANA Function Review (IFR) Team, the latter		
		being a mulstistakeholder entity. Both the CSC		
		and IFR Team include non-ICANN participants.		
		The CSC and IFR Team escalation mechanisms		
		are based on transparent and open processes		
		and multistakeholder decisions.		
		The ICG in its assessment agrees that the		
		names proposal maintains the existing		
		multistakeholder framework in place today for		
		the names related function and reinforces the		
		multistakeholder model by retaining functional		
		separation between policy development and		
		IANA operations.		
Does the proposal		Yes, the proposal reflects stakeholder input and	ICG Proposal:	
reflect input from		stakeholder support the proposal. The CWG		
stakeholders? Do		conducted two rounds of public comment. The	Pgs 75-77, paras 1229-1251	
stakeholders		first, in December 2014, resulted in a major		
support the		reconsideration of the CWG's proposed		
proposal?		"Contract Co." approach. Due to community		
		input, the CWG ultimately agreed to the PTI		
		approach to address accountability and		
		maintain a strict separation of policy and		
		operation. Following a second comment period		
		ending in May 2015, the CWG further refined		
		the proposal, taking into account the public		
		comment analysis. In June 2015, all chartering		
		members of the CWG signed off on the		
		proposal and no dissenting views were tabled.		
Does the proposal		No, the proposal does not replace the USG role	ICG Proposal:	The CSC as proposed
replace the USG		with one that is dominated or controlled by		would allow a GAC
role with one that		governments or intergovernmental institutions.	Pg 29, para 100	liaison to be appointed if
is dominated or				the GAC chose to do so.
controlled by		Specifically, the NTIA Root Zone Authorization	Pg 72, para 1211	The IFRT would include

Attachment 1: ICG/Names Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
governments or		role is proposed to be eliminated and not		one GAC representative.
intergovernment-al		replaced.		Also, the ccTLD
institutions?				community is allocated a
		The role performed by NTIA in "approving" any		total of two members,
		architectural changes to the root zone is		which hypothetically
		replaced by the creation of a multistakeholder		could be governments if
		process that will not be led by governments or		that is how the ccTLDs
		intergovernmental institutions.		are operated. Despite
				this, the structure would
		IANA contract oversight and administration will		not allow dominance of
		now be performed by the CSC and IFR, which		governments in the
		will be comprised of representatives from the		structure though they
		multistakeholder community.		would have a role to
				play.
Does the proposal		Yes, the proposal builds in protections. No	ICG Proposal:	NTIA's root zone
build in protections		changes are proposed to the root zone		authorization role was
against unilateral		management workflow process as currently	Pg 50, para 1105	discussed at length by
changes (to the		performed by ICANN. Therefore, ICANN, acting		the CWG Design Team-D
root zone file,		in the capacity as the IANA Functions Operator	Pg 55, paras 1129-1130	on Authorization. The
protocol		(IFO), will continue to rely on policies		group concluded that
parameters, etc.)		developed by the community, and existing	Pg 56, para 1140	the role performed by
that are not		process and procedures for making changes to		NTIA "adds little to the
pursuant to		the root zone file. ¹ The CWG also proposes to	Pg 59, paras 1149-1150	security or accuracy" of
publicly-		carry over a number of provisions from the		the process.
documented and		existing IANA functions contract that spell out	Pg 60, paras 1151-1155	
stakeholder-		how and when the IFO is to follow and adhere		See:
accepted		to existing community-developed policy	Pg 61, paras 1156-1158	https://community.ican
procedures?		frameworks.		n.org/display/gnsocwgdt
			P1. Annex E: IANA Contract Provisions to be	stwrdshp/DT-
		The NTIA authorization role is to be removed	Carried Over Post Transition, pgs 91-92	<u>D+Authorization?previe</u>
		and not replaced. However, additional		w=/52892887/53282383
		accountability and transparency is to be built	P1. Annex R: Evaluation Method for	/Design%20Team%20D
		in, including oversight of PTI performance by	Implications, pgs 137-141	%20report%20v1.docx

¹ The IFO reference is used here to clearly articulate the difference between IANA operations and ICANN as the broader organization responsible for naming related policy.

Attachment 1: ICG/Names Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
		the CSC, periodic IANA function reviews by the		
		community, and dispute resolution		The CWG also
		mechanisms. Further, by maintaining policy		conducted an evaluation
		separation between ICANN and the PTI, ICANN		of how removing NTIA's
		has existing accountability mechanisms in place		authorization role could
		to hold PTI accountable for not following policy		possibly impact security
		and/or taking unilateral action.		and stability of the DNS
				and they rated it a "2,"
		No changes can be made to the root zone		which is a minor impact.
		management architecture and operation		
		without a similar review and approval function		
		as currently provided by NTIA. A new		
		multistakeholder body will be created (referred		
		to as the Root Zone Enhancement Review		
		Committee, or RZERC) prior to the transition to		
		serve this purpose. RZERC will be comprised of		
		representatives from SSAC, RSSAC, ASO, IETF,		
		GNSO, and ccNSO. The RZERC will be		
		responsible for seeking out expertise and		
		participation from relevant bodies, to conduct		
		public consultations, and conduct their		
		proceedings transparently. Therefore, ICANN		
		will not be in a position to take unilateral action		
		when it comes to making architectural changes		
		to the root zone management system.		
How is		The CWG proposes the creation of PTI, which	ICG Proposal:	
accountability		will perform the naming function under		
addressed? Does		contract with ICANN, and the existing	Pg 52, paras 1108-1110	
the proposal		ICANN/IANA staff will be transferred to PTI. In		
provide adequate		doing this, the community can rely on the	Pg 53, para 1118	
checks and		existing and soon to be enhanced		
balances to protect		accountability mechanisms within ICANN. The	Pg 54, paras 1119-1125	
against capture?		CSC, comprised of customers from the naming		
		community and liaisons from each of the	Pg 55, paras 1126-1130	
		ICANN SOs and ACs, will provide regular		

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
		reviews of performance. The CSC can note	Pg 56, para 1140	
		problems and escalate them, but cannot		
		institute a separation from PTI. The IFR Team	Pg 57, paras 1141-1143	
		(IFRT) and Special IFRT (SIFRT) will conduct		
		formal reviews as necessary and be composed	P1. Annex F: IANA Function Reviews-	
		of an even broader multistakeholder	Statement of Work Duration and Review	
		membership. The IFRT and SIFRT can	Periodicity, pgs 93-100	
		recommend separation, but a separate		
		multistakeholder process, a Separation Cross	P1. Annex G: Proposed Charter of the	
		Community Working Group (SCWG) would be	Customer Standing Committee (CSC), pgs	
		formed (multistakeholder membership not	101-106	
		comprising those who participated in previous		
		groups) to make recommendations associated	P1. Annex I: IANA Customer Service Complain	
		with the issues identified and whether a	Resolution Process for Naming Related	
		separation is required. Ultimately, the ICANN	Functions, pgs 110-111	
		Board would make the final determination. If		
		the ICANN Board chooses to not follow the	P1. Annex J: IANA Problem Resolution	
		SCWG recommendation, that decision could be	Process, pg 112	
		subject of an Independent Review Process (IRP)		
		if so sought by the community.	P1. Annex J-1: Escalation Mechanisms Flow	
			Charts, pgs 113-115	
		Another example of checks and balances is the		
		IANA Customer Service Complaint Resolution	P1. Annex L: Separation Process, pgs 119-121	
		Process for the naming related functions. PTI		
		staff is first allowed to address issues after		
		being notified via a complaint ticketing system.		
		Alternatively, or if the issue isn't resolved		
		satisfactorily, the ICANN Ombudsman or similar		
		service can assist in resolving problems using		
		Alternative Dispute Resolution techniques.		
		The CSC would also be notified to determine if		
		this is a persistent performance issue and, if so,		
		seek remediation from the IANA problem		
		resolution process. Should that problem		
		resolution process work its way out using all		

Attachment 1: ICG/Names Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
		escalation vehicles and the ICANN Board		
		refuses to take recommended action, an IRP		
		could then be utilized.		
		NTIA finds that these proposed checks and		
		balances are more than adequate as they		
		exceed what is currently required under the		
		IANA functions contract with NTIA.		
		Further, the proposal minimizes the potential		
		for capture by relying on a contract between		
		ICANN and PTI that articulates the roles,		
		responsibilities, and expectations for IANA		
		performance; community-based mechanisms		
		for operational oversight, performance review,		
		and changes to the architecture of root zone		
		management; as well as the overarching		
		reliance upon transparent and open operations		
		and proceedings associated with root zone		
		management.		
Does the proposal		Yes. The names proposal maintains existing	ICG Proposal:	
ensure		transparency requirements (as articulated in		
transparency?		the IANA functions contract) as well as	Pg 51, para 1106	
Does the proposal		increased transparency in the performance of		
include		the naming functions. The development of	Pg 56, para 1136	
mechanisms that		new and additional Service Level Expectations		
work to ensure		(SLEs) calls for additional details to be provided	Pg 61, para 1158	
optimal levels of		by IANA staff related to transaction times for		
transparency in the		each names-related process. This transparency	Pg 97, para 1298	
performance of the		is intended to provide factual information to		
IANA functions?		assist the CSC, review teams, and the	P1. Annex E: IANA Contract Provisions to be	
Are they outlined?		community in its determinations as to whether	Carried over Post-Transition, pgs 91-92	
How will they be		IANA performance is satisfactory. Provision of		
enforced?		this information, identified per SLEs, will be		
		monitored by the CSC as part of its		

Attachment 1: ICG/Names Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
		responsibilities in assessing performance.		
		Persistent failure by the IFO in meeting the SLE		
		could escalate to the point of an IANA		
		Functions Review and also be a consideration in		
		any potential decision to separate.		
		The names proposal also requires the costs		
		associated with the IANA functions operation		
		be transparent, with an itemization of IANA		
		operations costs. Further, the PTI is to have a		
		yearly budget (provided at least nine months in		
		advance) for community review on an annual		
		basis.		
		With respect to making any changes to the root		
		zone management architecture and/or		
		operation (i.e., root zone enhancements) and		
		the relationship with the root zone maintainer,		
		the names proposal specifically identifies		
		transparency as an overarching principle. The		
		names community cites the need to make		
		reports publicly available; that any changes to		
		root zone management be subject to public		
		consultation; and that the IFO generally		
		operate in a transparent manner.		
		The CSC will be required to make minutes of its		
		meetings publicly available within five business		
		days of the meeting and regular reporting of its		
		efforts will be made public. The IFRT will make		
		all mailing lists and meetings open to interested		
		parties, with recordings and transcripts made		
		public, and also seek public comment		
		throughout its reviews.		

II. Maintain the Security, Stability, and Resiliency of the Internet DNS

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
Does the proposal		Yes. The names proposal preserves the current	ICG Proposal:	NTIA's root zone
work to preserve a		root zone management process, outside of		authorization role was
model to perform		removing the NTIA authorization function. The	Pg 29, para 100	discussed at length by
the IANA functions		proposal makes no change to the root zone		the CWG via its Design
in a manner that		maintainer function (currently performed by	Pg 52, paras 1108-1110	Team-D on
avoids single points		Verisign) and proposes that any future		Authorization. The
of failure,		proposals to modify the current root zone	Pg 59, para 1150	group concluded that
manipulation,		management approach must be subject to wide		the role performed by
and/or capture?		public consultation.	Pg 61, para 1158	NTIA "adds little to the
				security or accuracy" of
		The proposal maintains existing transparency		the process.
		levels (as indicated in current contract) and		
		proposes enhancements, such as the		See:
		requirement for the IFO to provide additional		https://community.ican
		details related to transaction times for each		n.org/display/gnsocwgdt
		root zone change request. These details will		stwrdshp/DT-
		assist the CSC and review teams in assessing		D+Authorization?previe
		the IFO's performance. The CSC is charged with		w=/52892887/53282383
		monitoring the IFO's operational performance,		/Design%20Team%20D
		resolving issues with the IFO, and escalating		%20report%20v1.docx
		any persistent problems.		
				The CWG also
		The separation between names policy		conducted an evaluation
		development and operations will continue and		of how removing NTIA's
		be further enhanced by creating PTI. All root		authorization role could
		zone management related staff and operations		possibly impact security
		will be transferred to PTI and ICANN will		and stability of the DNS
		contract with PTI to be the IFO.		and they rated it a "2,"
				which is a minor impact.
		The names proposal replaces NTIA's		
		stewardship role with the combination of		
		ICANN, the CSC, and the IFR. By creating PTI as		

Attachment 1: ICG/Names Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
		an affiliate of ICANN, the community can utilize		
		the accountability mechanisms and safeguards		
		(those already in place and proposed		
		enhancements). The proposal minimizes the		
		potential for capture by relying on a contract		
		between ICANN and PTI that articulates the		
		roles, responsibilities and expectations for IANA		
		performance; community-based mechanisms		
		for operational oversight, performance review,		
		and changes to the architecture of root zone		
		management; as well as the overarching		
		reliance upon transparent and open operations		
		and proceedings associated with root zone		
		management.		
Does the proposal		Yes. The names proposal maintains existing	ICG Proposal:	
provide		transparency levels (as articulated in current		
mechanisms to		contract) as well as proposes increased	Pg 51, para 1106	
preserve the		transparency in the performance of the naming		
integrity,		functions. On the latter point, the	Pg 56, para 1136	
transparency, and		development of new SLEs calls for additional		
accountability in		details to be provided by IANA staff related to	Pg 61, para 1158	
the performance of		transaction times for each names related		
the IANA		process. This transparency is intended to	Pg 97, para 1298	
functions?		provide factual information to assist the CSC,		
		review teams, and the community in their	P1. Annex E: IANA Contract Provisions to be	
		determinations as to whether IANA	Carried over Post-Transition, pgs 91-92	
		performance is satisfactory. Provision of this		
		information, identified per SLEs, will be	P1. Annex F: IANA Function Reviews-	
		monitored by the CSC as part of its	Statement of Work Duration and Review	
		responsibilities in assessing performance.	Periodicity, pgs 93-100	
		Persistent failure by the IFO in meeting the SLE		
		could escalate to the point of an IFR and also be	P1. Annex G: Proposed Charter of the	
		a consideration to any potential decision to	Customer Standing Committee (CSC), pgs	
		separate.	101-106	

Attachment 1: ICG/Names Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
		The names proposal also requires the costs	P1. Annex I: IANA Customer Service	
		associated with the IANA functions operation	Complaint Resolution Process for Naming	
		be transparent, with an itemization of IANA	Related Functions, pgs 110-111	
		operations costs. Further, the PTI is to have a		
		yearly budget (provided at least nine months in	P1. Annex J: IANA Problem Resolution	
		advance) for community review on an annual basis.	Process, pg 112	
		Dasis.	P1. Annex J-1: Escalation Mechanisms Flow	
		With respect to making any changes to the root	Charts, pgs 113-115	
		zone management architecture and/or	Charts, pg3 113 113	
		operation and the relationship with the root	P1. Annex L: Separation Process, pgs 119-121	
		zone maintainer, the names proposal	1 1 7 mmex 21 Separation 1 100ess, pgs 113 121	
		specifically identifies transparency as an		
		overarching principle. The proposal specifically		
		cites the need to make reports publicly		
		available; for any changes to root zone		
		management be subject to public consultation;		
		and for the IFO generally operate in a		
		transparent manner.		
		The CSC will be required to make minutes of its		
		meetings publicly available within five business		
		days of the meeting and regular reporting of its		
		efforts will be made public. The IFRT will make		
		all mailing lists and meetings open to interested		
		parties, with recordings and transcripts made		
		public, and also seek public comment		
		throughout its reviews.		
		The CWG proposes the creation of PTI to		
		perform the naming function under contract		
		with ICANN. In doing this, the community can		
		rely on the existing and soon to be enhanced		
		accountability mechanisms within ICANN.		
		Further, the CSC will provide regular review of		

Attachment 1: ICG/Names Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
		performance. The IFRT and SIFR will conduct		
		formal reviews as necessary. The IFRT and		
		SIFRT can recommend separation, but a		
		separate group, the SCWG, would be formed to		
		make recommendations associated with the		
		issues identified and whether a separation is		
		required. Ultimately, the ICANN Board would		
		make the final determination. If the ICANN		
		Board chooses to not follow the SCWG		
		recommendation that could be subject of an		
		IRP if so sought by the community.		
		Further, an IANA Customer Service Complaint		
		Resolution Process for the naming-related		
		functions will allow the PTI staff to address		
		issues after being notified via a complaint		
		ticketing system. Alternatively, or if the issue		
		isn't resolved satisfactorily, the ICANN		
		Ombudsman or similar service can assist in		
		resolving problems using Alternative Dispute		
		Resolution techniques. The CSC would also be		
		notified to determine if this is a persistent		
		performance issue and, if so, seek remediation		
		from the IANA problem resolution process.		
		Should that problem resolution process work		
		its way out using all escalation vehicles and the		
		ICANN Board refuses to take recommended		
		action, an IRP could then be utilized.		
Do the affected		Yes. The CWG established "Design Teams" to	ICG Proposal:	
parties have the		address discrete issues. One team, composed		
opportunity to		of representatives from the ccNSO, GNSO, and	Pg 56, paras 1133-1138	
identify		IANA staff, looked specifically at the		
appropriate service		development of Service Level Expectations	P1. Annex H: Service Level Expectations, pgs	
levels for the		(SLEs). The activities and documents of this	107-109	

Attachment 1: ICG/Names Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
performance of the		team are all publicly available on the CWG-		
IANA functions?		Stewardship web page. In conducting its work,	See also:	
		DT-A developed a framework set of principles,	https://community.icann.org/display/gnsocw	
		captured the current status quo of root zone	gdtstwrdshp/DT-	
		management, monitored past performance	A+Service+Levels+Expectations	
		(historical analysis), and worked towards		
		enhancing and adding on to existing		
		performance measures as currently defined in		
		the IANA functions contract. This includes		
		requiring IANA staff to measure, record, and		
		report additional details of transaction times		
		for each root zone management process. The		
		intent is to add transparency and assist the CSC		
		and Review Teams in their assessments of the		
		IFO's performance. While SLEs are still under		
		development, the above has been made		
		available multiple times for public comment		
		and will be completed prior to the transition.		
Would the		Yes, DNSSEC KSK management and DNSSEC	ICG Proposal:	
management of		operations in general will continue to be	·	
the DNSSEC root		performed in a secure manner. The names	Pg 63, para 1172	
Key Signing Key		proposal makes no changes to the existing root		
(KSK) and root		KSK operations and carries over the existing	P1. Annex E: IANA Contract Provisions to be	
DNSSEC operations		contract provision C.2.9.2.f-Root Domain Name	Carried Over Post-Transition, pgs 91-92	
in general continue		System Security Extensions (DNSSEC) Key		
in a manner at		Management and the baseline requirements	IANA Functions Contract:	
least as secure as		defined by NIST and NTIA.	http://www.ntia.doc.gov/files/ntia/publicatio	
at present?			ns/sf 26 pg 1-2-final award and sacs.pdf	
Does the proposal		The proposal does not address key rollover		
address key		specifically, nor was there any expectation that		
rollover?		it would.		
Does the proposal		Yes, the proposal recognizes that the names-	ICG Proposal:	
recognize that the		related function needs to be secure and stable.		
IANA services must		The names proposal proposes to carry over the	Pgs 13-14, para 23	

Attachment 1: ICG/Names Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
be resistant to		relevant provisions from the IANA functions		
attacks (e.g., DoS,		contract including:	Pgs 60-61, paras 1153-1157	
data corruption),				
and be able to		 C.2.9.2.f – Root Domain Name System 	P1. Annex E: IANA Contract Provisions to be	
recover from		Security Extensions (DNSSEC) Key	Carried Over Post-Transition, pgs 91-92	
degradation, and		Management, notably its reference to		
are performed in a		Appendix 2 of the contract (DNSSEC	IANA Functions Contract:	
secure legal		Baseline Requirements)	http://www.ntia.doc.gov/files/ntia/publicatio	
environment?		 C.3.1 – Secure Systems 	ns/sf_26_pg_1-2-final_award_and_sacs.pdf	
How does the		 C.3.2 – Secure System Notification 		
proposal ensure		• C.3.3 – Secure Data		
the IANA functions		 C.3.4 – Security Plan 		
operator takes into		 C.3.5 – Director of Security 		
consideration				
technological		The naming function will continue to be		
advancements and		performed in a secure legal environment, as PTI		
maintains up-to-		will be an affiliate of ICANN and therefore		
date physical and		benefit from the stable legal environment		
network security?		available to California-based not-for-profits.		
		The proposal also takes into account the need		
		to address enhancements and/or changes to		
		the root zone management architecture and		
		operations, and outlines a process by which		
		such significant changes are to be reviewed and		
		approved.		
How does the		The names proposal removes the NTIA	ICG Proposal:	NTIA's root zone
proposal address		authorization role, citing that NTIA "adds little		authorization role was
NTIA's root zone		to the security or accuracy" of the process. The	Pg 28, para 95	discussed at length by
change		proposal also calls for a post-transition study to		the CWG via its Design
authorization and		determine whether additional checks and	Pg 29, para 100	Team-D on
the root zone		verification is needed, and if so, how to		Authorization. The
maintainer role		accomplish them.	Pg 52, paras 1108-1110	group concluded that
currently				the role performed by

Attachment 1: ICG/Names Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
performed by		The proposal notes that the root zone	Pg 59, para 1150	NTIA "adds little to the
Verisign? Is the		maintainer role, currently performed by		security or accuracy" of
security, stability,		Verisign, is outside the scope of the CWG and	Pg 61, para 1158	the process.
and resiliency of		ICG process, but also notes its interdependency		
the DNS		in root zone management. The proposal does	P1. Annex R: Evaluation Method for	See:
maintained and/or		not dictate any specific changes to the root	Implications, pgs 137-141	https://community.ican
otherwise		zone maintainer role, but indicates that if any		n.org/display/gnsocwgdt
impacted? Are		changes to this role are proposed by the IFO		stwrdshp/DT-
there any national		post-transition, a thorough community		<u>D+Authorization?previe</u>
security		consultation must first take place. In addition		w=/52892887/53282383
implications?		to the community consultation, a standing		/Design%20Team%20D
		committee of experts would be tasked to		%20report%20v1.docx
		assess any proposed change. Further, the ICG		
		and CWG indicate that an agreement needs to		The CWG also
		be in place between the IFO and the Root Zone		conducted an evaluation
		Maintainer before the IANA functions contract		of how removing NTIA's
		expires. The ICG specifically states that the		authorization role could
		agreement, once drafted, needs to be shared		possibly impact security
		with the community prior to execution.		and stability of the DNS
				and they rated it a "2,"
		The group did a risk assessment of its proposal,		which is a minor impact.
		which showed the removal of NTIA's		
		authorization role as having little to no impact		
		on the system.		
		As the names proposal makes no changes to		
		the root zone management process, outside of		
		removing NTIA's authorization role; the		
		security, stability, and resiliency of the DNS is		
		maintained.		
		There are no known national security		
		implications.		

III. Meet the Needs and Expectations of the Global Customers and Partners of the IANA Services

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
Does the proposal		Yes, the proposal maintains the separation of	ICG Proposal:	
maintain a		policy and operations. In order to identify and		
commitment to the		isolate the IANA naming functions both	Pg 50, para 1105	
continued		functionally and legally from the ICANN entity,		
separation of policy		the CWG proposes the creation of a Post	Pg 52, paras 1107-1110	
development and		Transition IANA (PTI). PTI will be a subsidiary of		
operational		ICANN. ICANN will contract with PTI to perform	PI. Annex F: IANA Functions Reviews-	
activities that is		the naming IANA functions. All personnel,	Statement of Work Duration and Review	
subject to periodic		processes, data, and related resources from the	Periodicity, pgs 99-100	
robust auditing?		existing IANA department will be transferred to		
		PTI. ICANN will continue to provide funding to		
		PTI, but PTI will be functionally and legally		
		separated from policy development.		
		The names proposal creates the Customer		
		Standing Committee (CSC) to monitor the		
		performance of the IFO and will hold IFO		
		accountable for performing and reporting on		
		an annual security audit, quarterly RZM audit,		
		KSK management related audits, and annual		
		conflict of interest enforcement audit.		
Are there		Yes, the CWG established "Design Teams" to	ICG Proposal:	
structures and		address discrete issues. One design team		
mechanisms for		looked specifically at the development of	Pg 56, paras 1133-1138	
the adherence to		Service Level Expectations (SLEs). This team		
and development		continues to finalize their SLEs that are to	P1. Annex H: Service Level Expectations, pgs	
of customer service		include a requirement for the IANA staff to	107-109	
levels, including		provide additional details related to transaction		
timeliness and		times for each names related process. This is		
reliability?		intended to provide factual information to		
		assist the CSC, review teams, and the		
		community in its determinations as to whether		

Attachment 1: ICG/Names Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
		IANA performance is satisfactory. The CSC will		
		monitor the SLEs as part of its responsibilities in		
		assessing performance. Persistent failure by		
		the IFO in meeting the SLE could escalate to the		
		point of an IFR and also be a consideration to		
		any potential decision to separate.		
Are there		Yes, there are processes for transparency,	ICG Proposal:	
processes for		accountability, and auditability proposed. As		
transparency,		reflected in the CWG "Principles and Criteria	Pgs 53 -55, paras 1118 -1127	
accountability, and		that Should Underpin Decisions on the		
auditability?		Transition of NTIA Stewardship for Names	Pgs 56-57, paras 1140-1141	
1. Are audit and		Functions," transparency and accountability		
accountability		were cornerstones by which the names	P1. Annex C: Principles and Criteria that	
mechanisms		proposal was tested and are reflected	Should Underpin Decisions on the Transition	
considered and		throughout the names proposal.	of NTIA Stewardship for Names Functions,	
meaningful?			pgs 87- 89	
2. Are dispute		"Auditability" was not a pre-set criterion for the		
resolution		transition, but it has been captured in the	P1. Annex E: IANA Contract Provisions to be	
mechanisms		names proposal largely in the form of existing	Carried Over Post Transition, pgs 91-92	
considered?		audit requirements in the IANA Functions		
3. Are other		contract that are proposed to be included in	P1. Annex F: IANA Functions Reviews-	
periodic reviews		the ICANN contract with PTI. These audits have	Statement of Work Duration and Review	
considered? If		proven effective in the context of NTIA's	Periodicity, pgs 99-100	
so, how would		oversight to date.		
they function?			P1. Annex I: IANA Customer Service	
4. Will results of		Further, the proposal calls for an annual review	Complaint Resolution Process for Naming	
reviews be		of the PTI budget and that an implementation	Related Functions, pgs 110-111	
made publicly		group will be established to develop a process		
available? If not,		for an IANA-specific budget review. The intent	P1. Annex J: IANA Problem Resolution	
why not?		of this review is to get better insight into the	Process, pg 112	
5. Do proposed		IANA functions costs, project any new cost		
reviews, audits,		elements associated with the transition, and	P1. Annex J-1: Escalation Mechanisms Flow	
etc. trigger		ensure adequate funding is available moving	Charts, pgs 113-115	
corrections or		forward.		
enhancements			P1. Annex Q: IANA Budget, pgs 135-136	

Attachment 1: ICG/Names Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
when deemed		Accountability comes in many forms		
necessary? If		throughout the names proposal, including		
not, why not?		reliance on ICANN's existing accountability		
6.Are mechanisms		frameworks, the proposed creation of PTI and		
proposed to		the PTI Board, the creation of the CSC, and the		
prevent, detect,		many opportunities for community review.		
and manage		Specific to reviews, the proposal calls for		
conflicts of		regular IANA Functions Reviews (IFRs), with the		
interest between		first to take place two years after transition and		
ICANN's		then no less than every five years. A Special		
multistakeholder		IANA Functions Review (SIFR) can be initiated if		
policy role and its		persistent issues with the naming functions are		
possible role as		identified and not resolved through established		
administrator of		escalation paths. Results of reviews would be		
the IANA		made public and may include public		
functions? Will		consultation.		
these				
mechanisms be		The CSC is intended primarily to monitor		
effective and		performance and trigger corrections, utilizing		
enforceable?		an escalation process if necessary. Dispute		
7.Does the		resolution mechanisms are proposed, including		
proposal allow		use of the Ombudsman or other alternative		
for separability		dispute resolution techniques. In the unlikely		
from ICANN?		circumstance of persistent issues going through		
		all possible escalation measures, those issues		
		will be directed to the CCNSO and GNSO who		
		will make a recommendation to the ICANN		
		Board. In the even more unlikely event that		
		the ICANN Board does not accept the CCNSO		
		and GNSO recommendation, an IRP could be		
		used.		
		Managing conflict of interest is present in		
		Managing conflict of interest is present in multiple areas of the proposal, including		
	1	guidelines and criteria for participating in the		

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
		CSC, review teams, and PTI Board. Further, the		
		names proposal carries over the conflict of		
		interest provisions from the existing IANA		
		functions contract. All of these measures are		
		either self-enforcing, subject to community		
		scrutiny, and/or contractually enforced by the		
		CSC.		
		The names proposal allows for separability.		
		The proposed creation of PTI is intended to		
		create the ability to separate the naming		
		functions should it be deemed necessary by the		
		community.		
		The names proposal replaces NTIA's various		
		roles with the combination of ICANN, the CSC,		
		and the IFR. By creating PTI as an affiliate of		
		ICANN, the community can utilize the		
		accountability mechanisms and safeguards		
		(those already in place and proposed		
		enhancements) to prevent capture, including		
		by governments. Specifically, the proposal		
		minimizes the potential for capture by relying		
		on a contract between ICANN and PTI that		
		articulates the roles, responsibilities, and		
		expectations for IANA performance;		
		community-based mechanisms for operational		
		oversight, performance review, and changes to		
		the architecture of root zone management; as		
		well as the overarching reliance upon		
		transparent and open operations and		
		proceedings associated with root zone		
		management. In the case of governments, the		
		proposal gives them opportunities to		
		participate in the CSC as a liaison and to		

Attachment 1: ICG/Names Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
		participate in the review (including any		
		potential separation focused review) as any		
		other stakeholder. No single stakeholder has		
		the authority or ability to dictate the		
		process(es) or outcome(s).		
Are there		Yes, there are multiple processes and	ICG Proposal:	
processes for		mechanisms proposed to make assessments of		
periodic		performance. These are largely found in the	P1. Annex F: IANA Functions Reviews-	
assessments of		creation of the CSC, IFRs, and SIFRs.	Statement of Work Duration and Review	
performance and			Periodicity, pgs 99-100	
procedural				
evolutions or				
improvements, as				
needed?				
Are fees proposed?		No fees are proposed. However, if fees are	ICG Proposal:	
If so, are the fees		ever contemplated in the future by PTI,		
based on cost		contract language is proposed that would	P1. Annex S: Draft Proposed Term Sheet, pg	
recovery? Are		ensure that fees would be based on direct costs	145	
there structures		and resources incurred by PTI and that PTI		
and mechanisms		works with all interested and affected parties		
proposed for the		to develop a fee structure.		
agreement and				
development of a				
verifiable cost				
recovery based				
system?				
1. If so, are the				
fees above				
cost recovery?				
In this case, is				
there a				
detailed				
explanation as				
to why?				
2. Will				

Attachment 1: ICG/Names Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
assessment				
and collection				
of fee be				
transparent				
(published)				
and subject to				
stakeholder				
review, input,				
and approval?				
Does the proposal		Yes, the proposal maintains the existing limited	ICG Proposal:	
maintain the		scope of the naming function.		
existing limited			Pg 56, para 1135	
technical scope of		Specifically, the names proposal makes no		
the IANA		significant changes to the current operation or		
functions?		work flows associated with the naming-related		
		functions.		

IV. Maintain the Openness of the Internet

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
Does the proposal		Yes, the proposal maintains the impartial and	ICG Proposal:	
maintain the		apolitical administration of the naming		
impartial and		function.	Pg 50, para 1105	
apolitical				
administration of		While the names proposal does not address	Pg 56, para 1135	
the IANA		this issue explicitly, the proposal makes no		
functions?		changes to the root zone management process,		
		maintaining the process that exists today that is		
		reliant upon processes and procedures		
		developed and/or supported by the customers		
		of the function. Further, the proposal		
		enhances the current separation of policy and		
		operations by creating PTI and transferring		

				1
		IANA operations outside of ICANN (where		
		names policy development takes place). These		
		existing processes and practices, as well as the		
		continued separation of policy and operations,		
		removes the opportunity for ICANN to insert is		
		own impartial or apolitical administration of		
		the naming function. The required strict		
		adherence to community developed process		
		and procedure, as well as the ability for the		
		community to seek redress, prevents ICANN		
		and/or PTI from asserting undue influence in		
		the root zone management process. This		
		includes preventing any undue influence that is		
		potentially politically motivated.		
Does the proposal		Yes, the proposal maintains the inability to use	ICG Proposal:	
maintain the		the naming architecture to interfere with the		
inability to use the		exercise of human rights of the free flow of	Pg 56, para 1135	
technical		information.		
architecture to			Pg 72, para 1210	
interfere with the		The names proposal makes no changes to the		
exercise of human		current names-related processes and		
rights or the free		architectures and it specifically states that it		
flow of		"does not contemplate any changes which		
information?		would in any way affect the openness of the		
		Internet."		
		The proposal will enshrine in a contract		
		between ICANN and PTI the requirements and		
		customer expectations regarding performance		
		of the naming function, which binds PTI to		
		objectively implement policies and procedures		
		that in effect removes any opportunity for PTI		
		to use the root zone management process for		
		purposes that could potentially interfere with		
		human rights or the free flow of information.		
		5 5		
L	I	1		

Does the proposal	Yes, the proposal addresses contingency	ICG Proposal:	
address	situations.		
contingency		Pg 58, para 1145	
situations?	The names proposal will transfer relevant	18 19 Fan a 11 15	
	existing contract requirements into the	P1. Annex E: IANA Contract Provisions to be	
	contract between ICANN and PTI. Namely,	Carried Over Post-Transition, pg 92	
	C.7.2 – Contingency Plan; and C.7.3 – Transition	carried ever rest transition, pg 32	
	to a Successor Contractor. In doing so, the IFO	P1. Annex M: Framework for Transition to	
	will be required to maintain a contingency plan	Successor IANA Functions Operator	
	and transition plan.	Successor with transctions operator	
	and transition plan.		
	Further, the names proposal is largely focused		
	on the CWG-identified principle of being able to		
	separate the naming function from the IFO if		
	necessary. In light of this possibility and ability,		
	the CWG proposes processes by which to		
	determine the need for separation and a		
	framework for transition to be included in the		
	contract between ICANN and PTI to		
	supplement the transition requirement from		
	the existing IANA contract (C.7.3).		
Does the proposal	Yes. While the root zone maintainer role was	The ICG Proposal:	
acknowledge that,	considered out of scope for the transition, the		
provided a root	CWG acknowledged the necessity to ensure	Pg 59, para 1150	
zone change	that root zone change requests are executed.	0-1/1-1	
request satisfies	Specifically, the names proposal states that		
technical and	"new arrangements must provide a clear and		
process checks,	effective mechanism to ensure that PTI can		
that there is a	have its change requests for the Root Zone		
presumption of	implemented in a timely manner by the Root		
execution? How?	Zone Maintainer (possibly via an agreement		
	between the Root Zone Maintainer and the		
	IFO)."		
Does the proposal	Yes, the proposal removes subjective decision	ICG Proposal:	
remove subjective	making. The CWG proposes no changes to the		
decision making to	root zone management process and maintains	Pg 56, para 1135	

Attachment 1: ICG/Names Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart

the greatest extent	(and enhances) the separation between the IFO		
possible (e.g.,	and policymaking. Thus, the existing process by	P1. Annex E: IANA Contract Provisions to be	
reliance upon	which the IFO simply implements policy rather	Carried Over Post Transition, pg 91-92	
community	than determining it ensures objective		
developed policies	decisionmaking. Further, the CWG commits to		
and processes;	transferring a number of relevant provisions		
authoritative lists)?	from the existing contract to clarify that		
	policies should be developed by the		
	community, respected, and used by the IFO.		
	Namely, C.1.3 – Working relationship with all		
	affected parties; C.2.7 – Responsibility and		
	Respect for Stakeholders; C.2.9.2.c – Delegation		
	and Redelegation of a Country Code Top Level		
	Domain; and C.2.9.2.d – Delegation and		
	Redelegation of a Generic Top Level Domain.		

IANA Stewardship Transition Coordination Group (ICG) Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart

Numbers

In the chart below, NTIA analyzes the Internet number resources (numbers) portion of the ICG proposal against a series of questions developed by NTIA and other U.S. government agencies. The questions are meant to build on NTIA's March 2014 stated criteria for the transition proposal with the purpose of assisting in determining whether and how the proposal addresses them.

Key: Criteria Component Met

Criteria Component Partially Met

Criteria Component Not Met

Process Used for Proposal Development

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
Have all stakeholder groups		Yes, all stakeholder groups have been	ICG proposal:	
been consulted, including		consulted.		
those who may not be deeply			Pg 177, paras 21262131	
involved in the immediate		The customers of the numbers-related IANA		
ICANN community?		function are generally considered not to be in	Pg 178, paras 2132-2142	
		the immediate ICANN community. In light of		
		this, the numbering community organized	Pg 179, paras 2143-2156	
		themselves to develop the numbers proposal.		
		The numbers community conducted an open,	Pg 180, paras 2157 - 2170	
		transparent, and bottom-up process modeled		
		on existing processes for numbers policy	Pg 181, paras 2171-2182	
		making at the regional and global levels.		
		Proposal development was conducted as two	Pg 182, paras 2183-2186	
		distinct, yet concurrent, phases – 1) regionally		
		through the Regional Internet Registries (RIRs)	Pg 183, paras 2187-2193	

Attachment 2: ICG/Numbers Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment

	and 2) alabally through the formation of an		
	and 2) globally through the formation of an	De 104 page 2404 2400	
	Internet Number Community Process known as	Pg 184, paras 2194 - 2198	
	the CRISP (Consolidated RIR IANA Stewardship		
	Proposal) Team. Discussions were open and		
	transparent, with all discussions archived. The		
	RIR discussions were open to all interested		
	parties.		
Were clear opportunities and	Yes, clear opportunities and timelines for	ICG proposal:	
timelines for engagement	engagement were provided.		
provided during the		Pgs 178 - 183, paras 2135 -	
development of the proposal?	Each of the regional RIRs and the CRISP Team	2189	
	created dedicated web portals/pages for		
	posting advance and archived information on		
	the transition, including dates/information		
	regarding meetings, calls, and public		
	comment/input opportunities.		
Is the proposal reflective of a	Yes, the numbers proposal is reflective of broad	ICG proposal:	
broad community-supported,	community support and is a practical as well as	теа ргорозат.	
	1	Dg 174 nore 2100	
practical, and workable plan	a workable approach to transitioning	Pg 174, para 2108	
for transitioning the USG	stewardship of the numbers-related function.	D. 400 2404 2402	
unique role?		Pg 188, paras 2191-2193	
	The proposal is a direct result of numerous		
	meetings, teleconferences, and online dialogue.	Pg 189, paras 2194-2198	
	Two drafts were published for public comment		
	and amended based on input received. The	Pg 25, para 80	
	numbers proposal demonstrates that there was		
	clear agreement from the global community as	Pg 23, para 60	
	reflected in their lists/discussions. In terms of		
	workability, the proposal makes no changes to		
	the technical or operational methods, so status		
	quo is maintained.		
	The ICG supports this finding in its assertion the		
	numbers proposal reflects community support		
	and that the plan is workable both individually		
	and collectively (when inclusive of the names		
	and conectively (when inclusive of the halfles		

	and protocol parameters proposals).	
	and broken band and broken by	

NTIA CRITERIA

I. Support and Enhance the Multistakeholder Model

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
Does the proposal support and enhance the		Yes, the numbers proposal supports and enhances the multistakeholder model by	ICG proposal:	
multistakeholder model?		relying on the existing multistakeholder approaches and processes currently utilized in	Pg 170, para 2086	
		the provision of the numbering-related functions. Specifically, the numbering	Pg 171, paras 2087 - 2089	
		community remains empowered with numbers policy development (not ICANN as the IANA functions operator) and the processes for allocating numbers remain unchanged. Further, the proposal gives oversight to the numbering community through a new Service Level Agreement (SLA) contract between ICANN and the RIRs. The proposal also creates a Review Committee to be comprised of "qualified Internet Number Community representatives from each RIR region" with no other restrictions on composition.	Pg 173, para 2093	
Does the proposal reflect input from stakeholders? Do stakeholders support the		Yes, the proposal reflects input from stakeholders and the stakeholders clearly support the proposal.	ICG Proposal: Pg 25, para 80	
proposal?		The numbers proposal demonstrates that there was clear agreement from the global	Pgs 177 - 183	
		community as reflected in their lists/discussions.	Pg 184, paras 2194-2198	
		The processes and mechanisms by which		

Attachment 2: ICG/Numbers Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
		community input and support was attained is		
		well documented and included both regional		
		(via each of the RIRs) and global approaches		
		(CRISP Team).		
		Proposal development included numerous		
		meetings, conference calls, email discussions,		
		and public comment periods conducted		
		regionally as well as through the CRISP Team.		
		Prior to submitting its proposal to the ICG, the		
		CRISP team published two drafts seeking		
		community feedback. Issues were identified		
		during these public comment periods and		
		addressed in proposal revisions.		
		The ICG, in its assessment, also concluded that		
		the proposal has broad community support.		
Does the proposal replace		No, the proposal does not replace the USG role	ICG proposal:	
the USG role with one that is		with one that is dominated or controlled by		
dominated or controlled by		governments or intergovernmental institutions.	Pg 29, para 102	
governments or		Last and the contract of the contract	D. 476 2422	
intergovernmental		Instead, the customers of the numbers	Pg 176, para 2123	
institutions?		function, the RIRs, take direct responsibility for overseeing performance. The proposal replaces		
		the NTIA role with the RIRs in terms of		
		oversight. The RIRs are nonprofit organizations		
		accountable to their community. While		
		government entities rely on number resources		
		and participate in the RIRs, the RIRs develop		
		policies through multistakeholder processes		
		that do not allow for undue government		
		influence.		
		The ICG agrees with this assessment.		

Attachment 2: ICG/Numbers Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
Does the proposal build in		Yes, the numbers proposal builds in protections	ICG proposal:	
protections against unilateral		against unilateral changes in that it proposes no		
changes (to the root zone		changes to the existing services provided by the	Pg 170, para 2086	
file, protocol parameters,		IANA functions operator (IFO), and the policy		
etc.) that are not pursuant to		sources (RIRs) remain unchanged. The	Pg 171, paras 2088 - 2089	
publicly-documented and		proposal identifies principles for the SLA that		
stakeholder-accepted		specifically state that the "IANA numbering	IANA Functions Contract:	
procedures?		services operator will merely execute the global	http://www.ntia.doc.gov/files	
		policies adopted according to the global Policy	/ntia/publications/sf_26_pg_1	
		Development Process defined in the ASO MOU"	-2-final_award_and_sacs.pdf	
		and points to the relevant sections in the		
		existing NTIA contract (C.2.4, C.2.5). Therefore,		
		there are protections in place to prevent		
		unilateral changes.		
		The proposal further specifies that any number registry changes would need to be made in an		
		open and transparent manner to the global		
		community.		
How is accountability		The numbering community proposes that	ICG proposal:	
addressed? Does the		ICANN continue as the IFO via a contract with	red proposur.	
proposal provide adequate		the RIRs. Therefore, the RIRs will provide	Pg 168, para 2073	
checks and balances to		oversight and perform accountability functions.	1 g 100, para 2070	
protect against capture?		The RIRs have also documented their individual	Pg 170, para 2086	
, and the second		accountability and governance mechanisms as	8 1,71 1 111	
		part of their proposal development process.	Pg 173, para 2096	
		As the proposal states: "by building on the	Pg 174, para 2102	
		existing Internet registry system (which is open		
		to participation from all interested parties) and	RIR Governance Matrix:	
		its structures, the proposal reduces the risk	https://www.nro.net/about-	
		associated with creating new organizations	the-nro/rir-governance-matrix	
		whose accountability is unproven."		
		The proposed SLA between the RIRs and		

Attachment 2: ICG/Numbers Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
		ICANN, as well as all the associated		
		performance reviews, audits, and reporting		
		requirements represent adequate checks and		
		balances as they are consistent with and even		
		exceed what is currently in place under the		
		IANA functions contract with NTIA.		
Does the proposal ensure		Yes, the numbers proposal ensures	ICG Proposal:	
transparency? Does the		transparency in that it relies upon the existing		
proposal include mechanisms		transparent, bottom-up, open processes of the	Pg 171, paras 2087-2089	
that work to ensure optimal		RIRs, as they will be the parties contracting		
levels of transparency in the		with ICANN for the provision of numbering	Pg 172, paras 2089 - 2092	
performance of the IANA		services. The drafting of the SLA contract was		
functions? Are they		conducted in an open and transparent manner.		
outlined? How will they be		For the SLA itself, the RIRs require that the IFO		
enforced?		be obliged to issue reports on transparency as		
		well as commit to existing transparency		
		requirements in the NTIA contract. These		
		include reporting requirements and		
		periodic/regular review of the IFO. A Review		
		Committee will oversee the performance of the		
		SLA and report to the Number Resource		
		Organization (NRO) Executive Committee (EC)		
		on any concerns regarding performance.		
		Failure of the IFO to perform would result in		
		corrective action and, if the community decided		
		necessary, the option to terminate the		
		contract.		

II. Maintain the Security, Stability, and Resiliency of the Internet DNS

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
Does the proposal work to		Yes, the numbers proposal preserves the model	ICG proposal:	
preserve a model to perform		to perform the numbers function in a manner		
the IANA functions in a)	that avoids capture, manipulation, and single	Pg 168, para 2073	

Attachment 2: ICG/Numbers Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
manner that avoids single		points of failure. This is largely because it relies		
points of failure,		on the existing processes by which the	Pg 170, para 2086	
manipulation, and/or		numbering function is performed as well as the		
capture?		policy sources that inform them (i.e., the RIRs).	Pg 171, para 2089	
		The proposal identifies principles for the SLA	Pg 172, paras 2089-2092	
		that specifically state that the "IANA numbering		
		services operator will merely execute the global	Pg 173, para 2096	
		policies adopted according to the global Policy		
		Development Process defined in the ASO MOU"	Pg 174, para 2102	
		and points to the relevant sections in the		
		existing NTIA contract (C.2.4, C.2.5). Further, as	IANA Functions Contract:	
		numbering policy is developed via the RIRs'	http://www.ntia.doc.gov/files	
		multistakeholder processes, capture and	/ntia/publications/sf 26 pg 1	
		manipulation is not a realistic possibility.	-2-final award and sacs.pdf	
		A Review Committee will oversee the		
		performance of the SLA and report to the NRO		
		Executive Committee on any concerns		
		regarding performance. Failure of the IFO to		
		perform would result in corrective action and, if		
		decided necessary by the RIRs and the		
		numbering community, the option to terminate		
		the contract.		
		This reliance on existing are seened		
		This reliance on existing processes and		
		mechanisms, as well as review enhancements,		
		preserves and strengthens the model under		
Door the proposal provide		which the numbering services are performed.	ICC Proposal	
Does the proposal provide		Yes, the numbers proposal relies upon the	ICG Proposal:	
mechanisms to preserve the		existing transparent, bottom-up, open	De 171 maras 2007 2000	
integrity, transparency, and		processes of the RIRs, as they will be the parties	Pg 171, paras 2087-2089	
accountability in the		contracting with ICANN for the provision of	De 173 2000 - 2003	
performance of the IANA		numbering services. The numbering	Pg 172, paras 2089 - 2092	
functions?		community further proposes that ICANN		

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
		continue as the IFO via a SLA with the RIRs. Therefore, the RIRs will provide oversight and perform accountability functions. For the SLA itself, the RIRs require that the IFO be obliged to issue reports on transparency as well as commit to existing transparency requirements in the NTIA contract. These include reporting requirements and periodic, regular review of the IFO. A Review Committee will oversee the performance of the SLA and report to the NRO Executive Committee on any concerns regarding performance. Failure of the IFO to perform would result in corrective action and, if the community decided necessary, the option		
Do the affected parties have the opportunity to identify appropriate service levels for the performance of the IANA functions?		Yes, the numbers proposal is based on the creation and enforcement of an SLA. The RIRs, working openly and transparently with their communities, drafted the SLA, which includes expectations for the handling of number resource requests and making registry data available. The SLA also articulates requirements such as maintaining good security practices and continuity of operations, as well as processes by which to address disputes associated with performance. The SLA will be signed by the RIRs with ICANN as the IFO.	ICG Proposal: Pg 171 - 172, paras 2087 - 2089	
Does the proposal recognize that the IANA services must be resistant to attacks (e.g., denial of service, data corruption), and be able to		Yes, the proposal recognizes that the numbering-related function must be secure and stable. The numbers proposal is based on the development and enforcement of an SLA with ICANN as the IFO. As part of the SLA,	ICG Proposal: Pgs 13-14, para 23 Pg 171, para 2089	
recover from degradation? Are the functions performed in a secure legal		ICANN will commit to security, performance, and audit requirements. ICANN will be obliged to periodically issue reports illustrating its	Pgs 175 - 176, para 2116	

Attachment 2: ICG/Numbers Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
environment? How does the		compliance. The proposal also points to	IANA Functions Contract:	
proposal ensure the IANA		existing requirements in the IANA functions	http://www.ntia.doc.gov/files	
functions operator takes into		contract – Sections C.3, C.4, and C.5.	/ntia/publications/sf_26_pg_1	
consideration technological			-2-final award and sacs.pdf	
advancements and maintains		Further, the proposal notes that "the existing		
up-to-date physical and		operational and policy-making structures		
network security?		related to the number registries have served		
		the Internet community well over time, and the		
		Internet Number Community has expressed a		
		strong desire for stability and operational		
		continuity of this critical element of the		
		Internet infrastructure. Accordingly, this		
		proposal suggests minimal changes to existing		
		processes."		
		The proposal is for ICANN, a not-for-profit		
		organization based in California, to continue to		
		be responsible for the performance of the		
		numbering function. ICANN will subcontract		
		the performance of the numbering function to		
		PTI, an affiliate of ICANN, and therefore subject		
		to the same stable legal environment offered		
		by a California-based not-for-profit.		
Does the transition proposal		Yes, the numbers proposal takes steps to	ICG Proposal:	
propose steps for ensuring a		ensure a smooth transition in that it maintains		
smooth transition that		existing operational and policy sources (RIRs	Pgs 175 - 176, para 2116	
maintains the stability,		are responsible for numbering policy), thus		
security, and resiliency of the		minimizing any potential for disruption to the		
DNS?		security, stability, and resiliency of the DNS		
		during the transition.		

III. Meet the Needs and Expectations of the Global Customers and Partners of the IANA Services

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
Does the proposal maintain a		Yes, the numbers proposal maintains a	ICG proposal:	
commitment to the		commitment to continue the existing		
continued separation of		separation of policy development and	Pg 170, para 2086	
policy development and		operations as it proposes to rely on the existing		
operational activities that is		services provided by the IANA functions	Pg 171, para 2089	
subject to periodic robust		operator and the existing policy sources (RIRs).		
auditing?		The proposal identifies principles for the SLA	IANA Functions Contract:	
		that specifically state that the "IANA numbering	http://www.ntia.doc.gov/files	
		services operator will merely execute the global	/ntia/publications/sf_26_pg_1	
		policies adopted according to the global Policy	-2-final award and sacs.pdf	
		Development Process defined in the ASO MOU"		
		and points to the relevant sections in the		
		existing NTIA contract (C.2.4, C.2.5).		
		As part of the SLA, ICANN will commit to audit		
		requirements and is obliged to periodically		
		issue reports illustrating its compliance. The		
		proposal also points to existing audit		
		requirements in the IANA functions contract –		
		Section C.5.		
Are there structures and		Yes. The numbers proposal is based on the	ICG Proposal:	
mechanisms for the		development and enforcement of a SLA with		
adherence to and		ICANN as the IFO. The SLA includes provisions	Pg 171, paras 2087 - 2089	
development of customer		committing ICANN to specific processes and		
service levels, including		timelines. A Review Committee will oversee		
timeliness and reliability?		the performance of the SLA and report to the		
		NRO EC on any concerns regarding		
		performance. Failure of the IFO to perform		
		would result in corrective action and, if the		
		community decided necessary, the option to		
		terminate the contract.		
Are there processes for		Yes, the plan proposes processes for	ICG proposal:	
transparency, accountability,		transparency, accountability, and audibility for		

Compo	onent	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
and au	ditability?		all parties. The numbering community proposes	Pg 168, para 2073	
1.	Are audit and		that ICANN continue as the IFO via a contract		
	accountability		with the RIRs. Therefore, the RIRs will provide	Pg 169, para 2080	
	mechanisms		oversight and perform accountability functions.		
	considered and		The RIRs have documented their individual	Pg 170, para 2086	
	meaningful?		accountability and governance mechanisms		
2.	Are dispute		and asked the community-based NRO to	Pg 173, para 2096	
	resolution		undertake a review and make		
	mechanisms		recommendations for improvements that may	Pg 174, para 2102	
	considered?		be warranted given the nature of the		
3.	Are other periodic		stewardship transition.	IANA Functions Contract:	
	reviews considered?			http://www.ntia.doc.gov/files	
	If so, how would they		As the proposal states: "by building on the	/ntia/publications/sf 26 pg 1	
	function?		existing Internet registry system (which is open	-2-final_award_and_sacs.pdf	
4.			to participation from all interested parties) and		
	reviews be made		its structures, the proposal reduces the risk	RIR Governance Matrix:	
	publicly available? If		associated with creating new organizations	https://www.nro.net/about-	
	not, why not?		whose accountability is unproven."	the-nro/rir-governance-matrix	
5.	Do proposed				
	reviews, audits, etc.		The proposal calls for the creation and		
	trigger corrections or		enforcement of an SLA. This SLA articulates		
	enhancements when		commitments for ICANN to adhere to including		
	deemed necessary?		audits, reporting, a continued separation of		
	If not, why not?		policy and operation. These commitments will		
6.	Are mechanisms		reflect the existing requirements under the		
	proposed to prevent,		IANA functions contract (sections C.2.6, C.2.7,		
	detect, and manage		C.2.8, C.3, C.4, C.5).		
	conflicts of interest				
	between ICANN's		The SLA provides that dispute resolution will be		
	multistakeholder		resolved through arbitration.		
	policy role and its				
	possible role as		On the subject of separability, the proposal		
	administrator of the		indicates no need or plans to do so at this		
	IANA functions? Will		point, but builds in the option should the		
	these mechanisms be		numbers community decide it needs to in the		

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
effective and		future. The SLA will specify the term of the		
enforceable?		agreement as well as details on termination.		
7. Does the proposal				
allow for separability		A Review Committee will oversee the		
from ICANN?		performance of the SLA and report to the NRO		
		EC on any concerns regarding performance.		
		Failure of the IFO to perform would result in		
		corrective action and, if the community decided		
		necessary, the option to terminate the		
		contract. Activities of the Review Committee		
		will be conducted in an open and transparent		
		manner, and all reports will be published.		
Are there processes for		Yes, the proposal creates a Review Committee	ICG Proposal:	
periodic assessments of		that will conduct periodic reviews of the IFO		
performance and procedural		and its performance. The Review Committee's	Pg 172 - 173, paras 2091-2093	
evolutions or improvements,		charter articulates that it must act		
as needed?		transparently and is charged with making	Final Review Committee	
		recommendations to the NRO Executive	Charter:	
		Committee for any actions, including changes	https://www.nro.net/review-	
		and/or improvements.	<u>committee-charter-final</u>	
Are fees proposed? If so, are		The numbers proposal does not propose fees,	ICG Proposal:	
the fees based on cost		but the SLA specifies that the RIRs will		
recovery? Are there		reimburse the IFO for direct costs with a	Pg 172, para 2089	
structures and mechanisms		maximum reimbursement of \$650,000 per		
proposed for the agreement		calendar year.	Pg 175, para 2112	
and development of a				
verifiable cost recovery		There is no language in the proposal specific to	SLA:	
based system?		transparency with respect to fee-related	https://www.nro.net/sla, at	
1. If so, are the fees		efforts, but the RIRs are publicly committed to	article 5, article 6	
above cost recovery?		open and transparent decision making.		
In this case, is there a		Further, there are transparency requirements		
detailed explanation		in the SLA.		
as to why?				
2. Will assessment and				
collection of fee be				

Attachment 2: ICG/Numbers Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
transparent				
(published) and				
subject to				
stakeholder review,				
input, and approval?				
Does the proposal maintain		Yes, the proposal maintains the existing limited	ICG Proposal:	
the existing limited technical		scope as it makes no changes to technical or		
scope of the IANA functions?		operational methods in the provision of the	Pg 174, para 2108	
		numbering functions.		
Does the proposal maintain		Yes, the proposal and the SLA specify explicitly	ICG Proposal:	
the separation of policy		the continued separation of policy and		
development and		operations.	Pgs 170 - 171, paras 2086 -	
operations?			2089	

IV. Maintain the Openness of the Internet

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
Does the proposal maintain		Yes. The proposal makes no changes to	ICG Proposal:	
the impartial and apolitical		technical or operational methods in the		
administration of the IANA		provision of the numbering functions.	Pg 174, para 2108	
functions?		Therefore, the impartial and apolitical		
		administration of the numbering function is		
		maintained.		
Does the proposal maintain		Yes. The proposal maintains the inability to use	ICG Proposal:	
the inability to use the		the numbering function in a manner that		
technical architecture to		interferes with the exercise of human rights	Pg 174, para 2108	
interfere with the exercise of		and the free flow of information as it makes no		
human rights or the free flow		changes to current technical or operational	Pg 176, para 2120	
of information?		methods.		
Does the proposal address		Yes, the proposal addresses contingency	ICG Proposal:	
contingency situations?		situations. The proposal does this primarily in		
		the context of the numbering community's	Pg 169, para 2077	

Attachment 2: ICG/Numbers Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment

	objective to permit "separabilty" from the IFO		
	should it ever be deemed by the community as	Pg 172, para 2089	
	necessary. It is proposed that in such a case,	0 ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
	the selection of a new contractor is to be done		
	in a fair, open, and transparent process that is		
	consistent with applicable industry best		
	practices and standards. Also, in this context,		
	the SLA requires that the IFO provide for an		
	orderly transition of the functions while		
	maintaining continuity and security of		
	operations.		
Does the proposal remove	Yes, the proposal removes subjective decision	ICG Proposal:	
subjective decision making to	making to the greatest extent possible as it		
the greatest extent possible	makes no changes to current technical or	Pg 171, para 2089	
(e.g., reliance upon	operational methods. Further, the proposal		
community developed	reaffirms and commits ICANN (as the IFO) to	Pg 174, para 2108	
policies and processes;	refer to policies developed by the Internet		
authoritative lists)?	Numbering Community via the global policy	ASO MoU:	
	development process as defined in the ASO	https://aso.icann.org/about-	
	MoU. This will be codified in the SLA between	the-aso/aso-memorandum-of-	
	the RIRs and ICANN.	understanding/	

IANA Stewardship Transition Coordination Group (ICG) Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart

Protocol Parameters

In the chart below, NTIA analyzes the protocol parameter portion of the ICG proposal against a series of questions developed by NTIA and other U.S. government agencies. The questions are meant to build on NTIA's March 2014 stated criteria for the transition proposal with the purpose of assisting in determining whether and how the proposal addresses them.

Key: Criteria Component Met

Criteria Component Partially Met

Criteria Component Not Met

Process Used for Proposal Development

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
Have all stakeholder groups		Yes, all stakeholder groups were consulted	ICG Proposal:	
been consulted, including		during the Protocol Parameters proposal		
those who may not be		development.	Pg 192, paras 3017, 3021	
deeply involved in the				
immediate ICANN		By way of background, the protocol	Pg 193, paras 3023, 3027	
community?		parameter registries are the product of the		
		Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) work	Pg 201, para 3072	
		and the user community is typically		
		implementers (i.e., not the immediate		
		ICANN community). The IETF does not have		
		members, but includes anyone who wishes		
		to participate. Those participants may also		
		be members of other communities. Staff		
		and participants from ICANN and the RIRs		
		regularly participate in IETF meetings. As		

Attachment 3: ICG/Protocol Parameters Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
		noted in the Protocol Parameters Proposal,		
		the IETF is open to all stakeholders.		
		The proposal development process followed		
		standard IETF practices and was open to any		
		interested party.		
Were clear opportunities		Yes, opportunities and timelines for	ICG Proposal:	
and timelines for		engagement were regularly provided		
engagement provided		through the Protocol Parameter Proposal	Pg 203, paras 3085-3095	
during the development of		development process via public		
the proposal?		announcements, agendas, mailing lists,		
		consultations, and meetings.		
Is the proposal reflective of		Yes, the Protocol Parameters Proposal is	ICG Proposal:	
a broad community-		reflective of broad community support and		
supported, practical and		the proposal itself is practical and workable.	Pg 16, para 31	
workable plan for		The Book and Book and a Book and a self-	D. 400 2000 2004	
transitioning the USG		The Protocol Parameter Proposal continues	Pg 198, paras 3060-3061	
unique role?		existing practice with respect to operation	2007	
		and accountability mechanisms, utilizing the	Pg 204, para 3097	
		existing Memorandum of Understanding	IETE MALL With ICANING	
		(MoU) between the IETF and ICANN as well	IETF MoU with ICANN:	
		as supplemental documents to detail	http://tools.ietf.org/pdf/rfc2860.pdf	
		practices, service levels, and service	2014 ICANIN IETE Mall Supplemental	
		expectations.	2014 ICANN-IETF MoU Supplemental Agreement:	
		NTIA has no questions or concerns regarding	http://iaoc.ietf.org/documents/2014-	
		the practicality or workability of the	ICANN-IETF-MoU-Supplemental-	
		proposal, given that no changes are	Agreement-Executed.pdf	
		proposed and status quo is maintained. The	Agreement-Executed.pur	
		ICG in its assessment also makes the same		
		conclusion that the proposal is practical and		
		workable.		
		NTIA also finds that broad community		
		support was achieved in that the protocol		

Attachment 3: ICG/Protocol Parameters Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
		parameter community, utilizing the		
		longstanding IETF processes, reached "rough		
		consensus" on their proposal. Throughout		
		proposal development, comments were		
		sought from the community and taken into		
		account.		

NTIA CRITERIA

I. Support and Enhance the Multistakeholder Model

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
Does the proposal support		Yes. The Protocol Parameters Proposal was	ICG Proposal:	
and enhance the		developed through multistakeholder		
multistakeholder model?		approaches and relies upon	Pg 26, para 86	
		multistakeholder developed policies and		
		practices in the performance of the protocol	Pg 201, para 3072	
		parameters function moving forward.		
		Further, NTIA's stewardship role will be		
		filled by the IETF (a multistakeholder		
		organization) through an MoU with ICANN.		
		The ICG assessment echoes this conclusion.		
Does the proposal reflect		Yes, the proposal reflects stakeholder input	ICG Proposal:	
input from stakeholders?		and support as reflected throughout its		
Do stakeholders support		development process. The Working Group	Pg 204, paras 3097-3107	
the proposal?		reached rough consensus and the rationale		
		was documented and made publicly	IETF IANAPLAN WG Document,	
		available. Following Working Group	Shepherd's summary of WG	
		consensus, the document was put through	consensus:	
		an IETF "last call" where additional	https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft	
		stakeholders voiced support for the	-ietf-ianaplan-icg-	
		proposal and some offered substantial edits,	response/shepherdwriteup/	
		which were taken into account for the final		

Attachment 3: ICG/Protocol Parameters Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
		version. This "last call" comment process	IETF Last Call summary:	
		was summarized and publicly posted.	http://www.ietf.org/mail-	
			archive/web/ianaplan/current/msg0	
			<u>1500.html</u>	
Does the proposal replace		No, the proposal does not replace the USG	ICG Proposal:	
the USG role with one that		role with one dominated/controlled by		
is dominated or controlled		governments or intergovernmental	Pg 202, para 3080	
by governments or		institutions. It instead relies on existing		
intergovernmental		mechanisms with the IETF and Internet		
institutions?		Architecture Board (MoU/Supplemental		
		Agreement) replacing the NTIA stewardship		
		role, which is not government-led or		
		intergovernmental.		
Does the proposal build in		Yes, the plan maintains current practices;	ICG Proposal:	
protections against		therefore, protections against unilateral		
unilateral changes (to the		changes are already in place. These	Pg 198, paras 3060-3061	
root zone file, protocol		practices are highlighted in the IETF MoU		
parameters, etc.) that are		with ICANN and the annually amended	IETF MoU with ICANN:	
not pursuant to publicly-		Supplemental Agreement. Specifically,	http://tools.ietf.org/pdf/rfc2860.pdf	
documented and		ICANN cannot take action without IETF		
stakeholder-accepted		direction.	2014 ICANN-IETF MoU Supplemental	
procedures?			Agreement:	
			http://iaoc.ietf.org/documents/2014-	
			ICANN-IETF-MoU-Supplemental-	
			Agreement-Executed.pdf	
How is accountability		Yes. NTIA finds that accountability is	ICG Proposal:	
addressed? Does the		adequately addressed and that adequate		
proposal provide adequate		checks and balances are in place.	Pg 197, paras 3049-3054	
checks and balances to				
protect against capture?		Under the plan, the existing oversight and	Pg 198, paras 3060-3061	
		accountability structure continues post-		
		transition. The proposal specifically points	IETF MOU w/ICANN:	
		out that "the IETF community is very	http://tools.ietf.org/pdf/rfc2860.pdf	
		satisfied with the current arrangement."		

Attachment 3: ICG/Protocol Parameters Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
		The Internet Architecture Board (IAB) will	2014 ICANN-IETF MoU Supplemental	
		provide broad oversight of the IETF and	Agreement:	
		must approve the appointment of an	http://iaoc.ietf.org/documents/2014-	
		organization to act as the IANA Functions	ICANN-IETF-MoU-Supplemental-	
		Operator (IFO), which in this case is	Agreement-Executed.pdf	
		currently ICANN, on behalf of the IETF. ¹		
		The IETF will continue to be responsible for		
		day-to-day administration and contract		
		management. The MoU between ICANN		
		and the IETF community that has been in		
		place since 2000 (RFC 2860), will continue to		
		define the work to be carried out by the IFO,		
		and each year a service level agreement is		
		(and will be) negotiated with the IFO as a		
		supplement to the MoU. An annual audit		
		will be performed to ensure protocol		
		parameter requests are being processed		
		according to the established policies and		
		results are made publicly available.		
		NTIA finds that these measures offer		
		adequate checks and balances and are		
		consistent with what is currently required		
		under the IANA functions contract with		
		NTIA.		
Does the proposal ensure		Yes, the proposal ensures transparency.	ICG Proposal:	
transparency? Does the				
proposal include		The IETF operates in an open and	Pg 192, para 3021	
mechanisms that work to		transparent manner as articulated in RFC		
ensure optimal levels of		6852. With respect to the transparency of	Pg 197, para 3053	

¹ The IANA functions operator (IFO) is the entity that is ultimately responsible for the performance of the IANA functions, and in this case, the protocol parameters function. The IETF proposes to use its existing MoU and Supplemental Agreement with the IFO, which is ICANN. ICANN will subcontract the performance of the protocol parameters function to the Post Transition IANA (PTI), which the IETF MoU with ICANN permits (see pgs 13-14 of the ICG proposal). However, for all intents and purposes, all references to the IFO in the protocol parameters proposal refers to ICANN as the entity responsible for protocol parameters performance.

Attachment 3: ICG/Protocol Parameters Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment

Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
	protocol parameters function performance,		
	there are transparency requirements in the	Pg 199, para 3063	
	MoU and supplemental SLA including the		
	IFO making available to the public (and free	IETF MoU w/ICANN:	
	of charge) information about each current	http://tools.ietf.org/pdf/rfc2860.pdf	
	assignment, including contact details for the		
	assignee. (MoU Sec 4.4). The SLA stipulates	2014 ICANN-IETF MoU Supplemental	
	that the IFO maintain a publicly accessible	Agreement:	
	Resource Registry Matrix, provision of	http://iaoc.ietf.org/documents/2014-	
	monthly resource allocation statistics, and	ICANN-IETF-MoU-Supplemental-	
	provision of monthly statistics showing work	Agreement-Executed.pdf	
	that has been done and work items		
	currently queued. Conclusions of the annual		
	audits are to also be made publicly available.		
	In addition to the above, the IETF has		
	identified that its next supplemental		
	document (to be in place at transition) will		
	include further articulation and clarity on		
	transparency requirements, noting that		
	transparency is critical to the protocol		
	parameters function.		
	Transparency requirements embedded in		
	Assessment	protocol parameters function performance, there are transparency requirements in the MoU and supplemental SLA including the IFO making available to the public (and free of charge) information about each current assignment, including contact details for the assignee. (MoU Sec 4.4). The SLA stipulates that the IFO maintain a publicly accessible Resource Registry Matrix, provision of monthly resource allocation statistics, and provision of monthly statistics showing work that has been done and work items currently queued. Conclusions of the annual audits are to also be made publicly available. In addition to the above, the IETF has identified that its next supplemental document (to be in place at transition) will include further articulation and clarity on transparency requirements, noting that transparency is critical to the protocol	protocol parameters function performance, there are transparency requirements in the MoU and supplemental SLA including the IFO making available to the public (and free of charge) information about each current assignment, including contact details for the assignee. (MoU Sec 4.4). The SLA stipulates that the IFO maintain a publicly accessible Resource Registry Matrix, provision of monthly resource allocation statistics, and provision of monthly statistics showing work that has been done and work items currently queued. Conclusions of the annual audits are to also be made publicly available. In addition to the above, the IETF has identified that its next supplemental document (to be in place at transition) will include further articulation and clarity on transparency requirements, noting that transparency is critical to the protocol parameters function. Transparency requirements embedded in the MoU and SLA allow for enforcement and

II. Maintain the Security, Stability, and Resiliency of the Internet DNS

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
Does the proposal work to		Yes, the proposal preserves the model in	ICG Proposal:	
preserve a model to		that it makes no changes to the protocol		
perform the IANA functions		parameters function, its operations, or	Pg 198, paras 3060-3061	
in a manner that avoids		policy development. Current practices will		
single points of failure,		be maintained; therefore, protections	IETF MoU with ICANN:	
manipulation, and/or		against single points of failure,	http://tools.ietf.org/pdf/rfc2860.pdf	
capture?		manipulation, and/or capture are already in		
		place.	2014 ICANN-IETF MoU Supplemental	
			Agreement:	
		Namely, the IAB will continue to provide	http://iaoc.ietf.org/documents/2014-	
		broad oversight of the IETF and must	ICANN-IETF-MoU-Supplemental-	
		approve the appointment of an organization	Agreement-Executed.pdf	
		to act as the IFO on behalf of the IETF. The		
		IETF is responsible for day-to-day		
		administration and contract management.		
		An MoU between ICANN and the IETF		
		community has been in place since 2000		
		(RFC 2860), which defines the work to be		
		carried out by the IFO. Each year a service		
		level agreement is (and will be) negotiated		
		with the IFO as a supplement to the MoU.		
		Per the 2014 supplement, an annual audit is		
		performed to ensure protocol parameter		
		requests are being processed according to		
		the established policies and results are		
		made publicly available.		
		Specific to the issue of single points of		
		failure, the supplemental agreements		
		specifically require the IFO to document any		
		discovered single points of failure and detail		
		efforts to address and/or ameliorate them.		

Attachment 3: ICG/Protocol Parameters Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
Does the proposal provide		Yes, the proposal provides mechanisms to	ICG Proposal:	
mechanisms to preserve		preserve the integrity, transparency, and		
the integrity, transparency,		accountability in the performance of the	Pg 192, para 3021	
and accountability in the		protocol parameters function. It is proposed		
performance of the IANA		that the existing oversight and	Pg 199, para 3063	
functions?		accountability structures continue post-		
		transition.	IETF MoU with ICANN:	
			http://tools.ietf.org/pdf/rfc2860.pdf	
		The IETF operates in an open and		
		transparent manner as is articulated in RFC	2014 ICANN-IETF MoU Supplemental	
		6852. With respect to the transparency of	Agreement:	
		protocol parameters function performance,	http://iaoc.ietf.org/documents/2014-	
		there are transparency requirements in the	ICANN-IETF-MoU-Supplemental-	
		MoU and supplemental SLA. In addition, the	Agreement-Executed.pdf	
		IETF stated in the proposal that its next		
		supplemental document (to be in place at		
		transition) will include further articulation		
		and clarity on transparency requirements,		
		noting that transparency is critical to the		
		protocol parameters function.		
		The proposal points to existing structures to		
		preserve accountability. Specifically, the IAB		
		will provide broad oversight of the IETF and		
		must approve the appointment of an		
		organization to act as the IFO on behalf of		
		the IETF. The IETF is responsible for day-to-		
		day administration and contract		
		management. An MoU between ICANN and		
		the IETF community has been in place since		
		2000 (RFC 2860), which defines the work to		
		be carried out by the IFO. Each year a		
		service level agreement is (and will be)		
		negotiated with the IFO as a supplement to		
		the MoU. Per the 2014 supplement, an		

Attachment 3: ICG/Protocol Parameters Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
		annual audit is performed to ensure		
		protocol parameter requests are being		
		processed according to the established		
		policies and results will be made publicly		
		available.		
Do the affected parties		Yes. The IETF/IAB will continue its annual	ICG Proposal:	
have the opportunity to		practice of developing it's a service level		
identify appropriate service		agreement with ICANN, which becomes a	Pg 197, paras 3052-3053	
levels for the performance		supplement to the existing MoU between		
of the IANA functions?		the IETF and ICANN.	2014 ICANN-IETF MoU Supplemental	
			Agreement:	
			http://iaoc.ietf.org/documents/2014-	
			ICANN-IETF-MoU-Supplemental-	
			Agreement-Executed.pdf	
Does the proposal		Yes. While the protocol parameter function	ICG Proposal:	
recognize that the IANA		is not particularly susceptible to attacks, the		
services must be resistant		proposal does recognize the importance of	Pgs 13-14, para 23	
to attacks (e.g., denial of		avoiding single points of failure. The current		
service, data corruption),		SLA requires the IFO to document monthly	Pg 199, para 3063	
and be able to recover		any discovered single points of failure and		
from degradation, and are		detail efforts to address and/or ameliorate		
performed in a secure legal		them.		
environment? How does				
the proposal ensure the		ICANN, a California-based not-for-profit, will		
IANA functions operator		continue to be responsible for the		
takes into consideration		performance of the protocol parameters		
technological		function. ICANN will subcontract operations		
advancements and		to PTI, an affiliate of ICANN, while will		
maintains up-to-date		maintain the secure legal environment		
physical and network		offered by a California-based not-for-profit.		
security?				
		With respect to taking into consideration		
		technological advances, the proposal notes		
		that any contemplated changes to the		
		protocol parameter registries function		

Attachment 3: ICG/Protocol Parameters Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
		should be made using the IETF process to update RFC 6220.		
Does the transition proposal propose steps for		Yes. The proposal does not recommend any structural changes. No services are	ICG Proposal:	
ensuring a smooth transition that maintains the stability, security, and resiliency of the DNS?		expected or proposed to be changed, no continuity issues are anticipated, and there are no new technical or operational methods proposed that need testing. The IETF leadership, ICANN, and RIRs maintain an ongoing informal dialogue to spot any unforeseen issues that might arise. What is necessary as part of the transition is completion of any supplemental agreements, which can only be entered into during the implementation phase.	Pgs 200-201, paras 3065-3067	

III. Meet the Needs and Expectations of the Global Customers and Partners of the IANA Services

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
Does the proposal maintain		Yes. The proposal essentially maintains the	IETF MoU with ICANN:	
a commitment to the		status quo of protocol parameter	http://tools.ietf.org/pdf/rfc2860.pdf	
continued separation of		operations, relying on the IETF-ICANN MoU		
policy development and		and annual SLA supplements. These	2014 ICANN-IETF MoU Supplemental	
operational activities that is		agreements specify that the IFO will assign	Agreement:	
subject to periodic robust		and register protocol parameters "only as	http://iaoc.ietf.org/documents/2014-	
auditing?		directed by the criteria and procedures	ICANN-IETF-MoU-Supplemental-	
		specified in RFCs" and that in cases where	Agreement-Executed.pdf	
		there is doubt or in case of a technical		
		dispute, the IFO will seek and follow		
		technical guidance exclusively from the IETF.		
		Further, it is noted that IETF policy and		
		registry operation are completely separate.		
		The SLA calls for annual audits, the		

Attachment 3: ICG/Protocol Parameters Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
		conclusions of which are made publicly		
		available.		
Are there structures and		Yes. The proposal relies in large part on an	IETF MOU w/ICANN:	
mechanisms for the		existing MoU between the IETF and ICANN	http://tools.ietf.org/pdf/rfc2860.pdf	
adherence to and		that includes an annual revision of the		
development of customer		Supplemental Agreement. The	2014 ICANN-IETF MoU Supplemental	
service levels, including		Supplemental Agreement specifies expected	Agreement:	
timeliness and reliability?		levels of performance as well as timely	http://iaoc.ietf.org/documents/2014-	
		delivery of service. The IFO will be required	ICANN-IETF-MoU-Supplemental-	
		to conduct an annual audit to ensure	Agreement-Executed.pdf	
		optimal levels of performance.		
Are there processes for		Yes, the plan proposes processes for	ICG Proposal:	
transparency,		transparency, accountability, and		
accountability, and		auditability. The proposal calls for the	Pg 195, para 3036	
auditability?		existing accountability structures to		
 Are audit and 		continue post-transition. Under the existing	Pg 197, paras 3049-3054	
accountability		structures, the IAB provides broad oversight		
mechanisms		of the IETF and must approve the	Pg 198, paras 3060-3061	
considered and		appointment of an organization to act as the		
meaningful?		IFO on behalf of the IETF. The IETF is	IETF MoU with ICANN:	
2. Are dispute		responsible for day-to-day administration	http://tools.ietf.org/pdf/rfc2860.pdf	
resolution		and contract management. An MoU		
mechanisms		between ICANN and the IETF community has	2014 ICANN-IETF MoU Supplemental	
considered?		been in place since 2000 (RFC 2860), which	Agreement:	
Are other periodic		defines the work to be carried out by the	http://iaoc.ietf.org/documents/2014-	
reviews		IFO. Each year a service level agreement is	ICANN-IETF-MoU-Supplemental-	
considered? If so,		(and will be) negotiated with the IFO as a	Agreement-Executed.pdf	
how would they		supplement to the MoU. Per the 2014		
function?		supplement, an annual audit is performed to		
4. Will results of		ensure protocol parameter requests are		
reviews be made		being processed according to the		
publicly available?		established policies and results are made		
If not, why not?		publicly available.		
5. Do proposed				
reviews, audits,		In addition to audits, the SLA requires the		

Attachment 3: ICG/Protocol Parameters Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
etc. trigger		IFO to undertake a number of reporting		
corrections or		efforts, including annual documentation of		
enhancements		any discovered single points of failure and		
when deemed		detailing efforts to address/ameliorate		
necessary? If not,		them.		
why not?				
6. Are mechanisms		The proposal relies on existing dispute		
proposed to		resolution mechanisms. Most disputes are		
prevent, detect,		handled at the lowest level through the IETF		
and manage		working group and rough consensus		
conflicts of interest		process. Should there be disagreement with		
between ICANN's		any action, Section 6.5 of RFC 2026 specifies		
multistakeholder		a multi-level conflict resolution and appeals		
policy role and its		process to be followed. In the cases		
possible role as		claiming that the procedures themselves are		
administrator of		insufficient or inadequate, one may appeal		
the IANA		an IAB decision to the Internet Society Board		
functions? Will		of Trustees.		
these mechanisms				
be effective and		The proposal allows for separability from		
enforceable?		ICANN. The existing MoU provides an		
7. Does the proposal		option for either party to terminate the		
allow for		arrangement with six months' notice. It is		
separability from		noted that "obviously such an action would		
ICANN?		only be undertaken after serious		
		consideration."		
Are there processes for		Yes. The proposal relies on an existing MoU	IETF MoU with ICANN:	
periodic assessments of		between the IETF and ICANN. As a	http://tools.ietf.org/pdf/rfc2860.pdf	
performance and		supplement to this MoU, the IETF and		
procedural evolutions or		ICANN will update an SLA annually to	2014 ICANN-IETF MoU Supplemental	
improvements, as needed?		address service level expectations and	Agreement:	
		identify IFO requirements. This gives the	http://iaoc.ietf.org/documents/2014-	
		protocol parameters customer community	ICANN-IETF-MoU-Supplemental-	
		the opportunity to make annual	Agreement-Executed.pdf	
		improvements to the performance of the		

Attachment 3: ICG/Protocol Parameters Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
		function. The SLA also requires an annual		
		audit on performance.		
Are fees proposed? If so,		No fees are proposed. In fact, the existing	IETF MoU with ICANN:	
are the fees based on cost		IETF-ICANN MoU states that the protocol	http://tools.ietf.org/pdf/rfc2860.pdf	
recovery? Are there		parameter service is to be provided free of		
structures and mechanisms		charge.		
proposed for the				
agreement and				
development of a verifiable				
cost recovery based				
system?				
 If so, are the fees 				
above cost				
recovery? In this				
case, is there a				
detailed				
explanation as to				
why?				
Will assessment				
and collection of				
fee be transparent				
(published) and				
subject to				
stakeholder				
review, input, and				
approval?				
Does the proposal maintain		Yes, the proposal maintains the existing	ICG Proposal:	
the existing limited		limited scope of the protocol parameters		
technical scope of the IANA		function, as no changes are proposed to the	Pg 200, para 3066	
functions?		service.		
Does the proposal maintain		Yes, the proposal maintains the separation	ICG Proposal:	
the separation of policy		of policy and operations as evident in the		
development and		existing IETF-ICANN MoU and SLA, which is	Pg 198, para 3061	
operations?		proposed to be maintained post-transition.		

Attachment 3: ICG/Protocol Parameters Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
			IETF MoU with ICANN:	
			http://tools.ietf.org/pdf/rfc2860.pdf	
			2014 ICANN-IETF MoU Supplemental	
			Agreement:	
			http://iaoc.ietf.org/documents/2014-	
			ICANN-IETF-MoU-Supplemental-	
			Agreement-Executed.pdf	

IV. Maintain the Openness of the Internet

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations	Notes
Does the proposal maintain		Yes, the impartial and apolitical	ICG Proposal:	
the impartial and apolitical		administration of the protocol parameters		
administration of the IANA		function is maintained. The proposal makes	Pg 198, paras 3060-3061	
functions?		no changes to the organization, structure, or		
		operations of the protocol parameters		
		service. The operations will be carried out		
		per requirements articulated in the MoU		
		and Supplemental Agreement. Policies will		
		continue to be developed by the IETF and		
		implemented by ICANN. Therefore, the		
		impartial and apolitical administration of the		
		function is maintained.		
Does the proposal maintain		Yes, the proposal maintains the inability to	ICG Proposal:	
the inability to use the		use the protocol parameters function to		
technical architecture to		interfere with the exercise of human rights	Pg 202, para 3078	
interfere with the exercise		or the free flow of information. This is		
of human rights or the free		largely due to the fact that the protocol		
flow of information?		parameter function is simply the		
		maintenance of protocol parameters		
		databases. Further, the proposal maintains		
		the existing open framework that allows		

Attachment 3: ICG/Protocol Parameters Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment

	anyone to participate in the development of		
	IETF standards, including the IANA protocol		
	parameters registries policies. Those who		
	require assignments in the IANA protocol		
	registries will continue to have their		
	requests satisfied, as specified by the		
	existing policies for those registries.		
Does the proposal address	Yes, the proposal addresses contingency	ICG Proposal:	
contingency situations?	situations. Like the other functions, the		
	protocol parameter community based its	Pg 198, para 3062	
	proposal largely on the ability to "separate"		
	from the IFO if deemed necessary. The		
	proposal requests that ICANN (as the IFO)		
	commit to transition the service as		
	requested to a successor and provide		
	continuity of service. The proposal also		
	would require ICANN to commit to work		
	with the IETF and subsequent operator to		
	minimize disruption in use of the protocol		
	parameter registries.		
Does the proposal remove	Yes, the proposal removes subjective	IETF MoU with ICANN:	
subjective decision making	decision making to the greatest extent	http://tools.ietf.org/pdf/rfc2860.pdf	
to the greatest extent	possible by specifying in the MoU between		
possible (e.g., reliance	the IETF and ICANN that the IFO will assign		
upon community	and register protocol parameters "only as		
developed policies and	directed by the criteria and procedures		
processes; authoritative	specified in RFCs" and that in cases where		
lists)?	there is "doubt or in case of a technical		
,	dispute, IANA will seek and follow technical		
	guidance exclusively from the IESG."		

Cross-Community Working Group on Enhanced Accountability (CCWG-Accountability) Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart

In the chart below, NTIA analyzes the CCWG-Accountability portion of the IANA Stewardship Transition Proposal against a series of questions developed by NTIA and other U.S. government agencies. The questions build on NTIA's March 2014 criteria for the transition proposal with the purpose of assisting in determining whether and how the proposal meets the criteria.

KEY: Criteria Component Met

Criteria Component Partially Met

Criteria Component Not Met

Process Used to Develop Proposal

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations
Have all stakeholder		Yes, the CCWG-Accountability was open to the public. It consisted of 28	CCWG-Accountability
groups been		members from the Chartering Organizations (GNSO, ccNSO, ASO, GAC, ALAC),	Proposal:
consulted, including		as well as 172 individual participants. Each of the Chartering Organizations	
those who may not		appointed between two and five members to the CCWG-Accountability.	Appendix A, pg 1, para 5
be deeply involved		Anyone interested could join as a participant or observer. This created an	
in the immediate		opportunity for meaningful participation from both ICANN community	
ICANN community?		members and groups and individuals not traditionally part of ICANN.	
Were clear		Yes, the CCWG-Accountability proposal development process provided many	CCWG-Accountability
opportunities and		opportunities for engagement with clear timelines for input. To enable	Proposal:
timelines for		transparent engagement, the group used a public website to host working	
engagement		documents. In addition, the group maintained a public email list that was open	Appendix A, pgs 1-13
provided during the		to any interested parties to join or monitor. The public website archived all	A
development of the		email exchanges in real time.	Appendix C, pgs 1-9
proposal?			A
		The proposal development process also included three public comment	Appendix D, pgs 1-10
		periods, which drew over 200 comments. These comment periods were each	

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations
		open for comment for around 30 days. The group gave each recommendation	CCWG Mailing List
		multiple readings, allowing many opportunities to offer edits and discuss	Archive:
		before issuing the report. CCWG-Accountability meetings also offered	https://community.ican
		language translation. Co-chairs set meeting schedules well ahead of time, and	n.org/display/acctcrossc
		sent agendas ahead of each meeting. All of this information was available to	omm/Mailing+List+Archi
		all public observers. This entire proposal development process included 221	<u>ves</u>
		calls or meetings and more than 13,900 email messages over two years.	
			Public Comment Report
			on CCWG Third Draft
			Proposal:
			https://www.icann.org/
			en/system/files/files/rep
			ort-comments-draft-
			ccwg-accountability-
			proposal-08jan16-en.pdf
			CCWG Meeting
			Schedule:
			https://community.ican
			n.org/display/acctcrossc
			omm/Meetings
Is the proposal		Yes, the final proposal of the CCWG-Accountability enjoys broad community	CCWG-Accountability
reflective of a broad		support. Of the over 200 regular participants in the proposal development	Proposal:
community-		process, only five minority statements were included for the record. None of	
supported, practical		these statements questioned the premise of the transition, but instead took	Appendix A, pgs 1-13
and workable plan		issue with specific items in the CCWG-Accountability proposal. The ICANN	
for enhancing		Board unanimously approved the proposal on March 10, 2016.	Appendix B (no page
ICANN's			numbers)
accountability?		The proposal reflects significant compromises reached by the diverse group of	
		participants. Given the need for the transition proposal to meet the needs of	Appendix D, pgs 1-10
		the entire community, each Chartering Organization's representative fought	
		for the proposal to match what was best for his or her constituency. This	Board Resolution:
		created disagreements throughout the development process, but the effort to	https://www.icann.org/r

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations
		resolve these differences resulted in a stronger proposal.	esources/board-
			material/resolutions-
			2016-03-10-en#2.c

NTIA CRITERIA

I. Support and Enhance the Multistakeholder Model

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations
Does the proposal		Yes, the proposal supports and enhances the multistakeholder model of	CCWG-Accountability
support and		Internet governance. The proposal enshrines in ICANN's Bylaws the main	Proposal:
enhance the		elements of NTIA and ICANN's Affirmation of Commitments, which commit	
multistakeholder model?		ICANN to seeking and supporting "broad, informed participation reflecting the functional, geographic, and cultural diversity of the Internet at all levels of	Annex 1, pgs 1-10
		policy development and decision-making to ensure that the bottom-up, multistakeholder policy development process is used to ascertain the global	Annex 2, pgs 1-15
		public interest and that those processes are accountable and transparent."	Annex 3, pg 2, para 4
		The proposal builds on the existing community structure by empowering the	Annex 3, pgs 3-4, paras
		community with the ability to reject strategic plans and budgets, including the IANA functions budget; reject changes to bylaws; remove individual Board	10-14
		Directors; recall the entire ICANN Board; initiate binding independent review processes; and reject Board decisions related to reviews of the IANA naming	Annex 3, pg 7, para 35
		functions.	Annex 4, pgs 1-26
		In addition, to use any of these powers, the community must engage in a process to escalate a petition from one of the community's SOs or ACs. This	Annex 5, pg 19, para 139
		process includes a community-wide forum on a petition, which can only	Annex 7, pgs 2-3
		happen after an additional SO or AC joins the petition. The community forum	
		is an ICANN-funded opportunity for the entire community, including the ICANN	Annex 8, pg 1, paras 1-3
		Board, to discuss whether to use a community power. If the issue is not	
		resolved through multistakeholder dialogue, then SOs and ACs will vote on	Annex 9, pg 5, paras 33-

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations
		whether to use a community power. Different powers require different	34
		thresholds of stakeholder support. Four Decisional Participants (among the	
		GNSO, ccNSO, ASO, ALAC, and GAC) must support a petition to reject a budget,	Annex 9, pg 11, paras
		reject Board decisions associated with the IANA naming functions, and recall	85-89
		the entire Board. To initiate a binding independent review process, remove an	
		individual Board Director, or reject or approve a Bylaw, three Decisional	Annex 10, pg 1, para 3
		Participants must support the petition. In no case can more than one	
		Decisional Participant object to using a community power.	Annex 11, pg 3, para 13
		If the Board does not comply with the outcome of the community's use of a	Annex 12, pgs 3-4, paras
		power, the community will be able to use its standing as the Sole Designator of	7-11
		the ICANN Board of Directors—a legal designation that gives the community	
		standing in courts—to seek legal remedy to enforce a decision.	GAC Operating Principle 47:
		In addition, the creation of Fundamental Bylaws, for which amendments,	https://gacweb.icann.or
		additions, and removals will require a 3/4 vote of the Board and positive assent	g/display/gacweb/GAC+
		from the community, ensure that ICANN's commitment to consensus-based	Operating+Principles
		multistakeholder processes cannot be changed without supermajority approval by the community.	
		The proposal ensures, by codifying the GAC's existing operating principle to	
		work by consensus, which is "understood to mean the practice of adopting	
		decisions by general agreement in the absence of any formal objection," that a	
		group of governments will not be able to unduly influence the ICANN Board.	
		This, in turn, provides a safeguard for the protection of the multistakeholder model.	
		The proposal will also enshrine in ICANN's Bylaws regular independent reviews	
		of SOs and ACs. This addition will ensure that SOs and ACs remain accountable	
		and inclusive, and do not restrict opportunities to participate in ICANN	
		decision-making by a diversity of participants.	
		Finally, enhancements made to the independent review process will allow the	

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations
		community to hold the Board accountable and ensure that ICANN adheres to	
		its commitment to "employ open, transparent, bottom-up, multistakeholder	
		processes."	
Does the proposal		Yes, the proposal reflects input from stakeholders and demonstrates	CCWG-Accountability
reflect input from		stakeholder support for the proposal. This entire proposal development	Proposal:
stakeholders? Do		process included 221 calls or meetings and more than 13,900 email messages	
stakeholders		over two years. The CCWG-Accountability held three public comment periods	Appendix D, pgs 1-10
support the		during the proposal development process. The group considered each round	
proposal?		of comments and used them to guide revisions and discussions leading up to	Board Resolution:
		the next draft. The group offered the proposal to the ICANN Board with	https://www.icann.org/r
		consensus approval and five minority statements. Each Chartering	esources/board-
		Organization supported the proposal going forward. The ICANN Board vote on	material/resolutions-
		the proposal was unanimous.	<u>2016-03-10-en#2.c</u>
Does the proposal		No. The proposal protects against replacing the U.S. role with one dominated	CCWG-Accountability
replace the USG role		or controlled by governments or intergovernmental institutions. Post-	Proposal:
with one that is		transition, governments will retain their advisory role via the GAC. The	
dominated or		proposal includes a bylaw amendment that codifies the GAC's existing	Annex 1, pg 7, paras 40-
controlled by		operating principle to work by consensus, which is "understood to mean the	45
governments or		practice of adopting decisions by general agreement in the absence of any	
intergovernmental institutions?		formal objection."	Annex 2, pg 13, para 74
motitutions:		ICANN's current bylaws require the Board to notify the GAC if it is not going to	Annex 4, pg 25, para 113
		follow GAC advice and try, in good faith, to reach a mutually acceptable	
		solution. The proposed bylaw change institutionalizes the current practice that	Annex 4, pgs 22-23,
		the Board-GAC consultation is predicated on consensus advice, as defined by	paras 99-103
		the lack of formal objection. This will effectively prevent different	
		governments from forcing the Board to choose between conflicting advice.	Annex 9, pg 11, paras
		The Board, however, will retain the ability to reject any GAC advice if a	85-89
		mutually acceptable solution cannot be found.	
			Annex 11, pgs 1-2, paras
		In addition, there is no situation in which the GAC could unilaterally use or	5-11
		control the new community powers. The escalation and engagement	
		requirements for advancing a petition require a high level of agreement from	GAC Operating Principle

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations
		the various stakeholder groups across the community. The GAC is also barred	47:
		from participating in the community powers when the subject of a petition is	https://gacweb.icann.or
		the Board's implementation of GAC advice.	g/display/gacweb/GAC+
	<u> </u>		Operating+Principles
	ļ	Finally, the proposal recommends that the effectiveness of the relationship	
	<u> </u>	between the GAC, the ICANN Board, and the ICANN community is regularly	
	ļ	reviewed as part of the accountability and transparency reviews enshrined in	
		ICANN's Bylaws.	
Does the proposal		Yes, the proposal protects against unilateral decision-making.	CCWG-Accountability
build in protections			Proposal:
against unilateral		The proposal empowers the community with the ability to reject strategic	
decisions that are	<u> </u>	plans and budgets; reject changes to bylaws; remove individual Board	Annex 1, pgs 1-10
not pursuant to	<u> </u>	Directors; recall the entire ICANN Board; initiate binding independent review	
publicly-	<u> </u>	processes; and reject Board decisions related to reviews of the IANA naming	Annex 2, pg 11, paras
documented and	<u> </u>	functions. These powers exist for the community to use in the event that it	46-70
stakeholder-	ļ	decides, collectively, that existing ICANN mechanisms have failed to result in	
accepted	ļ	action despite a community-wide recommendation.	Annex 7, pgs 2-3
procedures?	<u> </u>		
	<u> </u>	Since these powers are meant to be used only when the community is in	Annex 8, pg 1, paras 1-3
	ļ	agreement regarding what needs to be done, none of these powers will able to	
	<u> </u>	be exercised by a single SO or AC. Instead, each decision to use a power must	Annex 9, pg 5, paras 33-
		meet a threshold of community support. The thresholds are different for each	34
		power, but in no case will a single SO or AC be able to exercise a power without	
		at least two others supporting the decision and no more than one opposing.	Annex 10, pg 1, para 3
		However, before even being able to have a vote among SOs and ACs to use a	
		community power, the petitioning SO or AC must engage in an escalation	
		process that includes a community-wide forum on a petition. This forum will	
		give the ICANN Board and the community the opportunity to discuss the	
		petition, taking in the views of all stakeholders, with aim of resolving an issue	
		through dialogue rather than calling a vote to use a community power.	
		In addition, regular independent reviews of SOs and ACs are enshrined in	
		ICANN's Bylaws and ensure that SOs and ACs continue to represent their	

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations
		respective constituencies and stakeholder-accepted procedures. Also, the	
		enhanced independent review process recommended in the proposal will	
		allow any individual with standing—any person/group/entity "materially	
		affected" by ICANN action or inaction—to challenge a decision by the Board	
		that the community believes to be in contravention of ICANN's Bylaws, which	
		will enshrine bottom-up, transparent processes.	
Does the proposal		Yes, the proposal provides adequate checks and balances to protect against	CCWG-Accountability
provide adequate		capture. The proposal will increase power sharing by empowering the	Proposal:
checks and balances		community to hold the ICANN Board accountable. A single SO or AC cannot	
to protect against		exercise any of the newly created community powers without the support of	Annex 2, pgs 10-19,
capture?		other stakeholders.	paras 55-76
		The proposal makes no change to the process of Board selection. The Board is selected via a diverse constituency framework to ensure all stakeholder groups are represented, except for governments, which are not permitted to serve on	Annex 4, pgs 22-23, paras 99-103
		the Board. Terms will continue to be staggered and adhere to geographical/regional diversity requirements. Board members will also still be subject to removal by a vote of 3/4 of all other members. While the empowered community will able to remove individual directors and the entire Board, it must do so through the escalation and engagement process (except for removing non-NomCom Directors, which can be removed by a 3/4 vote within the appointing SO or the ALAC).	Annex 11, pgs 1-2, paras 5-11
Does the proposal ensure transparency?		Yes, the proposal ensures transparency. The proposal will enshrine in ICANN's Bylaws the accountability and transparency reviews required today by the Affirmation of Commitments. Specifically, the Board will be obligated to	CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
. ,		review periodically ICANN's "execution of its commitment to maintain and improve robust mechanisms for public input, accountability, and transparency	Annex 3, pg 5, para 8
		so as to ensure that the outcomes of its decision-making reflect the public interest and be accountable to all stakeholders."	Annex 7, pgs 2-3
			Annex 8, pg 5
		The accountability and transparency review teams will have access to ICANN	
		documents, and if ICANN refuses to disclose documents, it must provide a justification. If the review team is not satisfied with ICANN's justification, it can	Annex 9, pg 6, para 39

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations
		appeal to the Ombudsman and the ICANN Board. The community can	Annex 9, pg 9, para 65
		challenge the Board's inaction related to an accountability review's	
		recommendations.	Annex 9, pg 11, paras 78-97
		In addition, any SO or AC can request to inspect accounting books and records	
		of ICANN, as well as the minutes of proceedings of the Board of Directors and committees of the Board of Directors. If the Board refuses or ignores the	Annex 12, pg 5, para 16
		request, the petitioning Decisional Participant could enforce its inspection right	
		directly through the independent review process or by petitioning the	
		community to initiate the escalation processes for a community independent	
		review. The California Corporations Code outlines the right to such an	
		inspection, which the Bylaws will protect as a Fundamental Bylaw.	

II. <u>Maintain the Security, Stability, and Resiliency of the Internet DNS</u>

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations
Does the transition		Yes, the proposal will ensure a smooth transition that maintains the stability,	CCWG-Accountability
proposal propose		security, and resiliency of the DNS. No significant change to the organization	Proposal:
steps for ensuring a		will happen without the clear, unambiguous intent of the vast majority of the	
smooth transition		Internet community. The rigorous escalation process to use the community	Annex 2, pgs 1-15
that maintains the		powers will ensure this stability. Fundamental Bylaws, which only the	
stability, security,		community can change with supermajority approval, protect the pillars of	Annex 3, pgs 2-3, paras
and resiliency of the		ICANN's structure, as well as its values. In addition, any petition from the	6-9
DNS?		community to reject the ICANN budget would have no impact on the IANA	
		functions budget. Creating a separate budget for the IANA functions allows the	Annex 4, pgs 6-7, paras
		community to hold ICANN accountable via budget rejection without	19-29
		jeopardizing the stability of the DNS.	
			Annex 5, pgs 1-26
			Annex 9, pgs 1-19

III. Meet the Needs and Expectations of the Global Customers and Partners of the IANA Services

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations
Are there processes		Yes, the proposal builds in processes for transparency, accountability, and the	ATRT2 Implementation
for transparency,		auditability of all parties.	Tracker:
accountability, and			https://community.ican
auditability of all		The proposal will enshrine in ICANN's Bylaws the accountability and	n.org/display/atrt/ATRT
parties?		transparency reviews currently required by the Affirmation of Commitments.	2+Implementation+Prog
		The reviews serve as effective and meaningful accountability tools because	<u>ram</u>
1. Are audit and		they allow community stakeholders to review ICANN's execution of tasks. The	
accountability		review teams operate in a fully open and transparent manner, engaging	CCWG-Accountability
mechanisms		stakeholders at all stages of issue identification and recommendation	Proposal:
considered and		development.	
meaningful?			Annex 2, pgs 7-9, para
		In addition to enshrining in ICANN's Bylaws the accountability and	32
2. Are other periodic		transparency reviews currently required by the Affirmation of Commitments,	
reviews considered?		the proposal will also establish in ICANN's Bylaws the need for independent	Annex 7, pgs 2-3
If so, how would		organizational reviews to include an assessment of whether and how SOs and	
they function?		ACs are accountable to their constituencies.	Annex 8, pgs 5-6
3. Are dispute		The proposal strengthens existing dispute resolution mechanisms by	Annex 9, pg 6, para 39
resolution		enhancing the independent review process with a standing panel of experts,	
mechanisms		and making the process available for the community to seek a binding review	Annex 9, pg 9, para 65
considered?		of Board decisions. It also strengthens the reconsideration process by	
		narrowing the grounds for dismissal of a reconsideration request and	Annex 9, pg 10, para 76
4. Will results of		extending the time limitation for filing a request. The proposal further	
reviews be made		considers dispute resolute in its construction of the process necessary for	Annex 9, pg 11, paras
publicly available? If		using any of the new community powers. SOs and ACs would need to	78-97
not, why not?		participate in a community forum with the Board to discuss a petition to use a	
		community power, with the aim of resolving a dispute between the Board and	Annex 10, pg 1, para 3
5. Do proposed		the community through dialogue.	
reviews, audits, etc.			Annex 12, pg 5, para 16
trigger corrections		All community reviews, independent reviews, organizational reviews, and	
or enhancements		reconsideration requests results are public.	

Attachment 4: CCWG-Accountability Proposal NTIA Criteria Assessment Chart

Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations
when deemed necessary? If not, why not?		Community reviews and organizational reviews produce formal recommendations and require the ICANN Board or the SO or AC being reviewed to take appropriate action, develop an implementation plan, and regularly update the community on its implementation progress.	
Are there processes for periodic assessments of performance and procedural evolutions or improvements, as needed?		Yes, the proposal includes meaningful processes for periodic assessments of performance that allows for procedural improvement as needed. The proposal will enshrine in ICANN's Bylaws an IANA Function Review, as well as the reviews currently contained in the Affirmation of Commitments. The four subjects of the ongoing Affirmation reviews are: ensuring accountability, transparency, and the interests of global Internet users; preserving the security, stability, and resiliency of the Internet DNS; promoting competition, consumer trust, and consumer choice in connection with any implementation of generic top-level domains (gTLDs); and meeting the needs of law enforcement and consumer protection in connection with WHOIS implementation and recognizing national laws.	CCWG-Accountability Proposal: Annex 7, pgs 2-3 Annex 8, pg 1, paras 1-3 Annex 9, pg 2, para 5 Annex 9, pg 4-5, paras 22-23 Annex 9, pg 6, para 39 Annex 9, pg 11, para 79 Annex 9, pg 15, para 140 Annex 10, pg 1, para 3

IV. Maintain the openness of the Internet

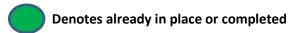
Component	Assessment	Justification	Citations
Does the proposal		Yes. NTIA believes the proposal maintains the impartial and apolitical	CCWG-Accountability
maintain the		administration of ICANN. The proposal maintains this posture by empowering	Proposal:
impartial and		the community to hold the Board accountable through a series of powers only	
apolitical		used when the community, as a whole, can reach agreement on the need to	Annex 3, pg 1, para 1
administration of		use these powers. This feature limits the influence any stakeholder or	
ICANN?		stakeholder group can have to impose political or other pressures on ICANN. The proposal also maintains this apolitical posture by enshrining the bottom-	Annex 3, pg 2, para 4
		up, multistakeholder process in a Fundamental Bylaw that cannot be changed without supermajority community agreement, and enabling the members of the community, and the community acting as a whole, to challenge decisions	Annex 3, pgs 3-4, paras 10-14
		that are not bottom-up. Individuals, as well as the community acting as a whole, can use the reconsideration and independent review processes to	Annex 8, pgs 1-8
		challenge such decisions.	Annex 9, pg 5, paras 33- 34
Does the proposal address human		Yes, the proposal addresses human rights and the free flow of information by enshrining ICANN's commitment to "neutral and judgment free"	CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
rights or the free flow of information?		administration of the DNS, as well as its commitment to the "openness of the DNS and the Internet," as Fundamental Bylaws. These provisions will effectively prevent any party from using ICANN to limit access to the DNS, or	Annex 1, pgs 1-10
		implement any other policy that would attempt to use the administration of the DNS to restrict the free flow of information online.	Annex 3, pg 1, para 3
			Annex 3, pg 2, para 5
			Annex 5, pg 16, para 112

Committee of Sponsoring Organizations (COSO) of the Treadway Commission Internal Control Framework Assessment

In August 2015, the U.S. Government Accountability Office (GAO) published its review of the Internet Assigned Names and Numbers Authority (IANA) stewardship transition. GAO examined the multistakeholder community process to develop a transition proposal, contemplated risks related to the transition, and considered NTIA's plans to evaluate the transition proposal against its core goals. GAO recommended that NTIA review relevant internal control frameworks, such as the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations (COSO) framework, and use relevant portions to help evaluate and document whether and how the transition proposal meets NTIA's core goals. NTIA agreed to GAO's recommendation and used the COSO framework as a tool to supplement NTIA's criteria-assessment approach. NTIA's review focused on the specific areas referenced in the GAO report: the COSO principles associated with organizational environment, risk assessment, and monitoring.

In conducting this assessment, NTIA utilized the COSO framework questionnaire developed by Ernst & Young.³ This questionnaire provides a guide by which to develop relevant probing questions and key concepts to assess the IANA Stewardship Transition Proposal. The framework questionnaire NTIA used as a reference states (as does GAO) that the COSO-based questions are not all inclusive, and not all of the questions apply to every organization. In response to this latter point, as well as the GAO guidance to apply "relevant" parts of the framework, NTIA did not apply every question in the questionnaire and tailored others as appropriate to the transition proposal review. The framework questionnaire also recognizes that a non-compliant response does not necessarily mean a failure, and could indicate areas where future attention is possibly needed.⁴ In cases where the proposal is not explicit in responding to and/or addressing the COSO-based questions and principles, NTIA makes recommendations for the Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers (ICANN) and the multistakeholder community to consider during the proposal implementation phase. However, NTIA does not require that of any of these recommendations be resolved as a pre-condition for the completion of the transition.





Denotes partial compliance and/or an expectation to be compliant when and if the IANA functions contract ends

Denotes no indication of compliance and/or expectation to be compliant when and if the IANA functions contract ends

¹ U.S. Government Accountability Office, "Internet Management: Structured Evaluation Could Help Assess Proposed Transition of Key Domain Name and Other Technical Functions," (Sep. 18, 2015), available at: http://www.gao.gov/products/GAO-15-642.

² Ibid

³ "Transitioning to the 2013 COSO Framework for External Financial Reporting Purposes," Appendix A – 2013 Framework Questionnaire: Probing Questions and Key Concepts, Ernst & Young, March 2014, available at: http://bit.ly/1rF1fH5.

⁴ Ibid

Organizational Environment

According to the GAO, examining the overall environment created by the proposed changes would/could satisfy our core goals for the transition. NTIA used the COSO principles for the "control environment," and poses a series of relevant questions to assess how the proposed and existing processes and structures set the tone for accountability and meeting the organization's goals. The assessment below for "organizational environment" looks specifically at those entities proposed to be responsible for the operations of the IANA functions - the Post-Transition IANA (PTI) and ICANN - as well as any new structures or existing institutions and practices that impact the overall organizational environment of the responsible entities.⁵ It is important to note that NTIA did not always need to reference the CCWG-Accountability proposal in this portion of the assessment, as the ICANN institution and "organizational environment" is already established. However, the CCWG-Accountability proposal does enhance the "organizational environment" to a certain degree and NTIA references it as appropriate below.

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations			
Oversight body commitme	versight body commitment to integrity and ethical values						
Will the Board of	ICANN		Yes, ICANN, as the body that will sign the contract with	ICANN Board of Directors' Code			
Directors/management			PTI, the Service Level Agreement (SLA) with the RIRs,	of Conduct:			
be expected to lead by			and the Supplemental Agreement(s) with the IETF, has	https://www.icann.org/resources			
example and			an explicit expectation that its Board act with integrity	/pages/code-of-conduct-2012-			
demonstrate importance			and adhere to ethical values. These expectations are	<u>05-15-en</u>			
of integrity and ethical			articulated in the ICANN Board of Directors' Code of				
values?			Conduct. Further, the "ICANN Expected Standards of	ICANN Expected Standards of			
			Behavior" applies to those participating in ICANN	Behavior:			
			multistakeholder processes, including the ICANN Board	https://www.icann.org/resources			
			and staff. These standards of behavior include the	/pages/expected-standards-			
			expectation for ethical behavior and integrity.	<u>2012-05-15-en</u>			
	PTI		NTIA anticipates that explicit expectations for the PTI	ICG Proposal:			
			Board and management to be articulated during the				
			implementation phase.	Pg 53, para 1112			
			Given that PTI is to be an affiliate of ICANN, NTIA	Pg 154			
			expects that PTI will adhere to a form of the existing	. 8 -5 :			
			practices and expectations established for ICANN's	IANA functions contract, C.6 &			
			Board members and senior management such as (1) the	H.9:			

_

⁵ Both the RIRs and IETF propose to contract directly with ICANN for the performance of the numbers and protocol parameters function, but it is expected that ICANN will subcontract the performance of those functions to PTI. ICANN will ultimately still be responsible for the performance of those functions, which is why ICANN is included in this part of the assessment.

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			ICANN Board Code of Conduct, which explicitly states	http://www.ntia.doc.gov/files/nti
			the expectation for adherence to a high ethical conduct	a/publications/sf 26 pg 1-2-
			and demonstration of integrity; and (2) the "ICANN	final_award_and_sacs.pdf
			Expected Standards of Behavior" that also include the	
			expectation for ethical behavior and integrity.	ICANN Board of Director's Code
				of Conduct:
			The ICG proposal specifically indicates that the PTI Board	https://www.icann.org/resources
			and management will adhere to conflict of interest	/pages/code-of-conduct-2012-
			requirements. Further, the ICG proposal specifically	<u>05-15-en</u>
			states its reliance upon ICANN's existing and soon to be	
			enhanced accountability mechanisms.	ICANN Expected Standards of
				Behavior:
			ACTION: NTIA recommends that ICANN and the	https://www.icann.org/resources
			community explicitly confirm the expectation that the	/pages/expected-standards-
			PTI Board and management lead by example and	<u>2012-05-15-en</u>
			demonstrate ethical behavior and integrity.	
Will standards be put in	ICANN		Yes, standards are in place at ICANN to guide the	ICG Proposal:
place to guide directives,			organization in achieving its governance objectives,	
attitudes, and behaviors			including a Code of Conduct. Further, ICANN will be	Pg 197, paras 3052-3054
of the organization in			bound by legal agreements with the IETF and RIRs with	
achieving objectives?			respect to PTI's achieving its IANA performance	Pgs 199-200, para 3063
			objectives.	
				PI. Annex S: Draft Proposed Term
			In addition, ICANN has codified in its bylaws a	Sheet, pgs 142-155
			requirement that the organization must continue to	
			"employ open, transparent, bottom-up,	ICANN Board of Director's Code
			multistakeholder processes" and apply "policies	of Conduct:
			consistently, neutrally, objectively and fairly, without	https://www.icann.org/resources
			singling any party out for discriminatory treatment."	/pages/code-of-conduct-2012-
				<u>05-15-en</u>
				ICANN's Governance Documents:
				https://www.icann.org/resources
				/pages/governance/governance-
				en

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
				Draft SLA for IANA Numbering
				Services:
				https://www.nro.net/sla
				CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
				Pg 27, para 134
	PTI		NTIA anticipates that such standards will be put in place	ICG Proposal:
			for PTI during the implementation phase.	
				Pg 197, paras 3052-3054
			As an affiliate of ICANN, many of the standards in place	
			for ICANN are expected to apply to PTI as well (e.g., a	Pgs 199-200, para 3063
			code of conduct, conflict of interest policy, and	
			governance guidelines). Further, as PTI will be a	PI. Annex S: Draft Proposed Term
			subsidiary/affiliate of a California not-for-profit, PTI will	Sheet, pgs 142-155
			be bound by the California Corporations Code	
			requirement for a base standard of conduct.	Draft SLA for IANA Numbering
				Services:
			On the issue of whether PTI will have standards in place	https://www.nro.net/sla
			to guide its actions in achieving IANA-related objectives,	
			ICANN will enter into a contract with PTI, which will	ICANN's Governance Documents:
			articulate the community's expectations in PTI's	https://www.icann.org/resources
			performance of the naming functions. While the IETF	/pages/governance/governance-
			and RIRs are entering into legal agreements with ICANN	<u>en</u>
			to perform the protocol parameter and numbering	California Community on Carlo
			functions, ICANN will subcontract this work to PTI. The	California Corporations Code,
			"standards" for achieving objectives in the performance	Section 5230-5239:
			of these functions are the IETF MOU and Supplemental	http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/cgi-
			Agreement, and the RIR SLA contract.	bin/displaycode?section=corp&g
			ACTION: NTIA recommends that ICANN and the	roup=05001-06000&file=5230-
				<u>5239</u>
			community confirm that standards will be put in place	
			for the purpose of guiding directives, attitudes, and behaviors of PTI in achieving objectives.	
			behaviors of P11 in achieving objectives.	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
Will processes be put in	ICANN		Yes, there are processes in place to evaluate the	Board Governance Committee-
place to evaluate Board			adherence of the ICANN Board and management to	Annual Reports on Code of
and management			standards of conduct.	Conduct:
adherence to standards				https://www.icann.org/resources
of conduct?			There are existing reviews (including an annual review	/pages/annual-reports-2012-02-
			and report on the Board's Code of Conduct) in place for	25-en#code-of-conduct
			ICANN leadership and for organizational performance.	
			ICANN's reconsideration process and independent	ICANN Accountability Web Page:
			review process are available to community members to	https://www.icann.org/resources
			challenge Board or staff decisions that are not in line	/accountability
			with ICANN's Bylaws or policies.	
				ICANN Accountability and
			In addition, the community is incorporating the existing	Transparency Review:
			Affirmation of Commitments into ICANN's Bylaws, which	https://www.icann.org/resources
			will ensure that regular accountability and transparency	/reviews/aoc/atrt
			reviews become permanent. These reviews are meant	
			to continually assess and improve ICANN Board	CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
			governance which includes an ongoing evaluation of	
			Board performance.	Pg 39, para 194
	PTI		Explicit "standards of conduct" have not yet been	ICG Proposal:
			developed for PTI, but NTIA expects that they will be	
			established during the implementation period.	Pg 93, paras 1267-1272
			In so far as standards of conduct are intended to guide	Pg 94, para 1276
			the directives, attitudes, and behaviors of the	
			organization in achieving objectives, the transition	Pg 95, para 1279
			proposal clearly articulates expectations associated with	
			performing the functions. Therefore, the proposed	Pg 197, paras 3052-3054
			contracts/agreements and the performance	
			expectations stipulated therein are a form of standards	P1. Annex F: IANA Function
			of conduct providing processes to evaluate PTI Board	Reviews-Statement of Work, pgs
			and management adherence to those standards.	93-100
			5	
			Reviews of PTI's performance specific to the names-	P1. Annex G: Proposed Charter of
			related function, including the oversight performed by	the Customer Standing

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			and accountability of PTI leadership, will take place. The	Committee, pg 101
			Customer Standing Committee (CSC) will conduct	
			regular operational oversight for purposes of monitoring	Draft SLA for IANA Numbering
			performance. The CSC will be responsible for reviewing	Services:
			PTI's monthly reports as to be required in the contract	https://www.nro.net/sla
			with ICANN as well as review any complaint received	
			regarding PTI's performance. The proposed IANA	
			Functions Review Team (IFRT) will be responsible for	
			conducting reviews in consultation with the CSC. The	
			first IFR will be conducted after two years and	
			subsequent ones no more than every five years.	
			For the numbering function, the RIRs proposed a Review	
			Committee to periodically review ICANN's performance	
			per their SLA and standards of conduct to be contained	
			therein (performance requirements). For the protocol	
			parameters function, the IETF stipulates in their	
			supplemental agreement annual reviews of ICANN's	
			performance.	
			ACTION: NTIA recommends the respective	
			communities and ICANN consider, if they have not	
			already, additional processes by which to evaluate the	
			Board and management of PTI in meeting any	
			standards of conduct they deem necessary to guide	
			ethical values and integrity in achieving their	
			objectives.	
Exercise Oversight Respon	1			
Will the makeup of the	ICANN		Yes, the makeup of the ICANN Board is appropriate and	Beginner's Guide to Participating
Board of Directors,			is periodically evaluated.	in ICANN:
including the number of				https://www.icann.org/en/syste
Directors and their			The ICANN Board has 16 voting members and five non-	m/files/files/participating-
background and			voting liaisons. The ICANN SOs each select two voting	<u>08nov13-en.pdf</u>
expertise, be appropriate			members and the ALAC selects one. The remaining eight	
given the nature of the			voting members are selected by a Nominating	ICANN Board Member Evaluation

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
organization? Will the makeup and skills of the			Committee. The non-voting liaisons provide technical advice to the Board, representing the remaining ICANN	Process: https://www.icann.org/en/group
board members be			advice to the Board, representing the remaining ICANN advisory committees and the Internet Engineering Task	s/board/governance/evaluation-
periodically evaluated?			Force.	process-16nov13-en.pdf
periodically evaluated:			Torce.	process-10110V13-e11.pui
			ICANN's Bylaws state that it is an organization dedicated to "seeking and supporting broad, informed participation reflecting the functional, geographic, and cultural diversity of the Internet at all levels of policy development and decision-making." ICANN's Board, by	ICANN Accountability and Transparency Review: https://www.icann.org/resources/reviews/aoc/atrt
			having Directors appointed by each of its SOs, ensures the functional, geographic, and cultural diversity of the	ICANN Organizational Reviews: https://www.icann.org/resources
			Internet is represented on the Board.	/reviews/org
			Each year a Board Evaluation is conducted on all ICANN Board members entering into the last year of their terms. This review is complemented by periodic structural reviews that review the Board's makeup and performance. Together, these reviews create a meaningful evaluation of any performance issues stemming from its makeup.	
	PTI		The ICG proposal did not provide this level of detail with respect to the makeup of the PTI Board, nor did NTIA	ICG Proposal:
			require it.	Page 53, paras 1112-1114
			However, NTIA finds that the PTI organizational makeup is appropriate, and expects that further details regarding	
			how the PTI Board's makeup and skills will be evaluated	
			will be provided during the proposal implementation phase.	
			The proposed PTI Board would consist of five people, comprised of three Directors employed by ICANN and two independent Directors appointed using "an	
			appropriately rigorous nomination mechanism." The	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			skillset of the Board is recommended to be evaluated as	
			a whole and not on a per-member basis, while also	
			ensuring that each individual member is appropriately	
			qualified to serve. The complete skill set of the board,	
			as articulated in the proposal, should be balanced and	
			cover an appropriate and complete composite of	
			executive management, operational, technical, financial,	
			and corporate governance experience.	
			Since the proposed role of the PTI Board will be limited	
			to providing oversight of PTI operations performed by	
			20 individuals, the proposed makeup and size of the PTI	
			Board is sufficient. This is especially the case since the	
			proposal creates other mechanisms for operational	
			oversight provided by the community (CSC and reviews).	
			ACTION: NTIA recommends that ICANN and the	
			community consider, if they have not already,	
			processes by which to periodically evaluate the PTI	
			Board makeup and the skills of the members.	
Will the independence of	ICANN		Yes, there are overarching ICANN Board reviews in place	ICANN Board Member Evaluation
Board members be			as well as the nomination process that occurs following	Process:
adequately reviewed?			the end of each director's term which allow poor	https://www.icann.org/en/group
			performers (or those not reflecting adequate	s/board/governance/evaluation- process-16nov13-en.pdf
			independence) to be not re-nominated. Per ICANN Bylaws, each Director is required to submit,	process-16110v15-e11.pul
			not less than once a year, a statement outlining all	ICANN Bylaws (Board Specific):
			businesses and other affiliations that relate to the	https://www.icann.org/resources
			business and other affiliations of ICANN. Further, each	/pages/governance/bylaws-en
			Director is responsible for disclosing to ICANN any	7
			matter that could reasonably be considered to make	ICANN Ombudsman:
			him/her an "interested director" or "interested person"	https://www.icann.org/ombuds
			within the meaning of Section 5233 /5227 of the	<u>man</u>
			California Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law.	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			There is also an Ombudsman in place that provides an internal evaluation of complaints by members of the community who believe they have been treated unfairly (including by the ICANN Board). Included in the Ombudsman responsibilities is an annual report analyzing the year's complaints and resolutions, which could include complaints against the Board's or Board	
			member's independence.	
	PTI		The ICG proposal takes into consideration independence of the PTI Board and proposes mechanisms by which to ensure a sufficient level of independence. The PTI Board is proposed to consist of five people, comprised of three Directors employed by ICANN and two independent Directors appointed using "an appropriately rigorous nomination mechanism." The skill set of the Board is recommended to be evaluated as a whole and not on a per-member basis, while also ensuring that each individual member is suitable and appropriately qualified to serve. The complete skill set of the Board should be balanced and cover an appropriate and complete composite of executive management, operational, technical, financial, and corporate governance experience.	ICG Proposal: Pg 53, paras 1112-1114
Will the Board have a role in the design, implementation, and/or operation of internal controls?	ICANN		Yes. The ICANN Board has in place an Audit Committee, which includes overseeing ICANN's financial and accounting controls. There is also a Board Governance Committee charged with overseeing compliance with codes of conduct and other corporate governance matters. In addition, there is a Board-level Risk Committee that oversees risk management for ICANN as an organization. With respect to the IANA functions objectives, associated internal controls are specified in the RIR SLA regarding numbering and the IETF MoU/Supplemental	ICG Proposal: Pg 197, paras 3052-3054 See ICANN Board Committees: https://www.icann.org/resources/pages/board-of-directors Draft SLA for IANA Numbering Services: https://www.nro.net/sla

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			Agreement regarding the protocol parameters and	Board Audit Committee Charter:
			ICANN was involved in the design of those agreements.	https://www.icann.org/resources
				/pages/charter-2012-02-25-en
			In addition, ICANN's Board is responsible for initiating	
			Organizational Reviews, which review the effectiveness	ICANN Organizational Reviews:
			and relevance of ICANN's SOs, ACs (excluding the GAC),	https://www.icann.org/resources
			and other critical bodies like the Nominating Committee.	/reviews/org
			The Board establishes the criteria and standards under	
			which these reviews shall occur.	
	PTI		Yes. The role of the PTI Board will be limited and most	ICG Proposal:
			of PTI's oversight and internal controls will be dictated	
			through agreements with ICANN. Specifically, controls	Pg 197, paras 3052-3054
			associated with performance of the names function will	
			be detailed in the PTI contract with ICANN. The role of	PI. Annex S: Draft Proposed Term
			the PTI Board in designing the controls associated with	Sheet, pgs 142-155
			the numbering and protocol parameters functions is not	
			the same, as those agreements are negotiated between	Draft SLA for IANA Numbering
			ICANN and the RIRs, and ICANN and the IETF	Services:
			respectively. However, since ICANN will subcontract the	https://www.nro.net/sla
			performance of these functions to PTI, PTI will be	
			responsible for implementation and operations as	
			articulated in the ICANN SLA with the RIRs and the	
			MoU/supplemental agreement between ICANN and the	
			IETF, but they will be directed through subcontracts	
			between ICANN and PTI.	
			The function of the PTI Board is to provide oversight of	
			PTI operations and therefore it will be expected to	
			ensure implementation and operation of internal	
			controls take place.	
Will there be a charter	ICANN		Charters are in place for all the existing ICANN Board-	ICANN Board Audit Committee:
outlining the duties and			level committees that have an audit purpose, including	https://www.icann.org/en/group
responsibilities of the			the Audit Committee.	s/board/audit/charter
audit committee (or				
other similarly focused			Further, ICANN's Bylaws outline the Board's role and	ICANN Board Governance

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
committee)?			responsibilities for the initiation of organization-wide	Committee:
			Organizational Reviews. The Bylaws compel the Board	https://www.icann.org/en/group
			to define the criteria and standards of reviews.	s/board/governance/charter
			The CCWG-Accountability proposal will also create a community audit process to investigate fraud or gross mismanagement of funds by the Board. However, the proposal does not specify the creation of an audit committee or the use of any existing committee or mechanism to oversee the audit. Thus, there is not a proposed charter nor are there detailed criteria specified regarding this audit process. As this level of detail was not required, NTIA expects that the community will address this during the proposal implementation phase.	ICANN Board Risk Committee: https://www.icann.org/en/group s/board/risk/charter CCWG-Accountability Proposal: Pg 14, para 52
			ACTION: NTIA recommends that the community specify who or what will be responsible for overseeing the proposed community audit process including whether or not a charter will be established or other vehicle by which to articulate the duties and responsibilities associated with audit oversight.	
	PTI		The ICG proposal did not provide this level of detail, nor	ICG Proposal:
			did NTIA require it. NTIA expects that a charter or other vehicle will be developed during the proposal implementation phase that outlines the duties of the audit or other committee responsible for overseeing PTI	Pg 172-173, paras 2090-2093 P1. Annex F: IANA Functions
			financials and/or its budget.	Reviews-Statement of Work Duration and Review Periodicity,
			The ICG proposal specifies that a process needs to be developed for performing a specific IANA budget review	pgs 93-100
			and audit that will include the PTI annual budget as well.	P1. Annex G: Proposed Charter of
			This process development is an opportunity by which	the Customer Standing
			the community would specify a charter or other similar vehicle for the purpose of defining a PTI audit/oversight	Committee, pgs 101-106

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			committee's responsibilities.	P1. Annex S: Draft Proposed
				Term Sheet, pg 153
			Much of the IANA operational costs and budget will	
			continue to be the responsibility of ICANN. There is	P1. Annex Q: IANA Budget, pgs
			already in place at ICANN a Board-level Audit Committee	135-136
			with a charter that outlines its duties and	
			responsibilities, which include overseeing all audit	ICANN Board Audit Committee
			related activities including ICANN's internal financial and	Charter:
			accounting controls and procedures.	https://www.icann.org/resources
				/pages/charter-2012-02-25-en
			In terms of overseeing internal controls specific to	
			performing the IANA functions, there are a number of	Final Version IANA Numbering
			audit committee-like bodies and processes that are to	Services Review Committee
			be chartered. The ICG proposal requires numerous	Charter:
			audits as part of the contract between ICANN and PTI, as	https://www.nro.net/review-
			well as the SLA between ICANN and the RIRs and the	<u>committee-charter-final</u>
			MoU/Supplemental agreement between the IETF and	
			ICANN.	
			Specific to the names related function, the ICG proposal	
			creates an oversight committee (CSC) responsible for	
			reviewing the outputs of the contractual audit	
			requirements. Additionally, ICANN will convene an IANA	
			Functions Review Team to regularly assess PTI's	
			performance. These bodies therefore will perform an	
			audit function for the name-related function. The CSC	
			has a draft charter and statement of work for the	
			reviews.	
			TOTICHO.	
			The RIRs will establish a Review Committee for the	
			purpose of monitoring ICANN's/PTI's performance of	
			the number-related functions that will take into	
			consideration audit requirements detailed in the	
			numbers SLA. The RIRs have finalized a charter for this	
			Review Committee.	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			Lastly, the IETF plans to review ICANN's/PTI's performance on an annual basis per their supplemental agreement using existing internal structures.	
			The customers of the relevant functions provide audit committee type functions. With these proposed audits and mechanisms by which to review them, it is not clear that an audit committee at the PTI Board level is necessary considering the small size and limited responsibilities of the PTI Board. Further, ICANN (as signatory to the contract with PTI) has a Board level audit and other related committees in place.	
			ACTION: NTIA recommends that ICANN and the community consider extending the ICANN Board Audit Committee responsibilities to the PTI and/or that an audit committee be established at the PTI Board level if they deem it necessary.	
Will there be communication lines	ICANN		Specific lines of communication are called for throughout the ICANN organization, including between	CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
between the Board (or appropriate management) and auditors/oversight			the Board/management and those responsible for auditing and providing oversight. These lines of communication are articulated in ICANN's Bylaws and fleshed out in Board resolutions and correspondence.	Annex 1, pg 1, para 8 Annex 2, pg 1, para 1
body(ies)?			For example, the Board's Audit Committee acts as an interface between independent auditors and ICANN staff responsible for annual financial reporting, as well as overseeing the selection of independent auditors.	ICANN's Board Audit Committee: https://www.icann.org/resources/pages/charter-2012-02-25-en ICANN Board Organizational
			In the case of Organizational Reviews, the Board's	Effectiveness Committee: https://www.icann.org/resources
			Organizational Effectiveness Committee selects an independent evaluator via a public Request for Proposal	/pages/charter-oec-2015-08-14- en
			to undertake an external review of an ICANN	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			organization. The independent evaluator delivers a	ICANN Bylaws:
			report to the Organizational Effectiveness Committee,	http://www.icann.org/resources/
			who posts the report for public review. The report is	pages/governance/bylaws-en#IV
			also sent to a Working Party comprised of members of	
			the organization being reviewed, who develop a	GNSO Organizational Review
			feasibility and implementation review of the	Process:
			independent review. Once this is received, the	https://community.icann.org/dis
			Organizational Effectiveness Committee considers the	play/GR2/GNSO+Review+2014+H
			results of the independent review and the input of the	<u>ome</u>
			Working Party to make recommendations to the entire	
			Board. In the case of a review of the ICANN Board, the	Board Organizational Review:
			process remains the same, however the Board itself	https://www.icann.org/en/syste
			selects a subset of current and former Board members	m/files/files/board-review-final-
			to join the Working Party responsible for evaluating the	26jan10-en.pdf
			feasibility of the independent reviewer's	
			recommendations. These lines of communication are	Example Request for Proposal:
			clearly established, and have been tested through	https://www.icann.org/news/an
			implementation.	nouncement-6b-2014-04-23-en
			In addition to existing lines of communication, the	
			CCWG-Accountability proposal provides that the	
			Empowered Community can retain, through ICANN, a	
			third-party firm to undertake an audit to investigate	
			gross mismanagement and fraud. The lines of	
			communication between the community, ICANN, and	
			this independent auditor are not clear. As NTIA did not	
			require this level of detail, NTIA expects that the	
			community will address this during the proposal	
			, , ,	
			implementation phase.	
			ACTION: NTIA recommends that the community	
			establish to whom any auditor retained to investigate	
			gross mismanagement and fraud directly reports its	
			findings, and how these findings will be considered.	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
	PTI		The community will develop a process by which to review and audit the PTI and IANA budget during the	ICG Proposal:
			implementation phase.	Pg 96, para 1285
			In terms of communication lines being established	Pg 102, para 1327
			between PTI management and auditors of IANA functions performance, these have been determined. For the naming function, the draft CSC charter states that a representative from PTI will be a liaison to the	Pg 103, para 1331
			CSC and that both the CSC and PTI will designate primary and secondary points of contact to facilitate communication. There will also be an IANA functions	
			Operator staff member (PTI staff) appointed as a point of contact for the future IANA Functions Review Teams.	
			With respect to the protocol parameter function, it is understood-based largely on existing practice, that there will be a communication line between the IETF and the	
			party responsible for the performance of the protocol parameter function. However, this is not explicit in the ICG proposal.	
			Similar to the protocol parameters, it is not explicit, but understood, that the numbering Review Committee will have a communication line with the party responsible for performing the numbering function.	
			ACTION: NTIA recommends that ICANN and the community clearly articulate communication lines as	
			they develop a process by which to review and audit the PTI and IANA-specific budgets. Further, the RIRs	
			and IETF could consider making specific references to a line of communication between them (in the auditing capacity) and PTI (as the entity to perform their	
			relevant functions).	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
Establish Structure, Respon	nsibility, and Authority			
Is the organizational structure appropriate for the size and operating practices of the organization to enable management to carry out their oversight responsibilities?	ICANN		Yes, the organizational structure is appropriate to carry out oversight responsibilities. Implicit in ICANN's bottom-up approach is oversight of processes, given the necessity for transparency and collaboration to achieve policy goals. This structure is complemented by the use of independent reviews which ensure that the bodies suggesting policy to the ICANN Board, and the Board itself, remain effective and accountable. The CCWG-Accountability proposal's recommendations build on the current ICANN structure by empowering	ICANN Bylaws: https://www.icann.org/resources /pages/governance/bylaws-en ICANN's Mission and Core Values: https://www.icann.org/resources /pages/governance/bylaws-en CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
			the community to hold the ICANN Board accountable. This is appropriate given the bottom-up, multistakeholder processes and approaches that are a cornerstone of ICANN's operations.	Pg 13, paras 45-46 Pg 27, para 134
	PTI		Yes, the organizational structure is appropriate when considering the size of PTI and the proposed operating practices for oversight.	ICG Proposal: Pg 11, para 14
			Based on information in the ICG proposal, PTI will have a small board with "minimal responsibilities." The existing	Pg 12, paras 18 and 20
			IANA department and administrative staff from ICANN will be transferred to PTI.	Pg 52, paras 1108-1109
			It is not yet clear what the oversight responsibilities of the PTI Board will be, but as the effective sole member, ICANN is obliged to ensure that PTI is sufficiently equipped to meet the minimum code of conduct requirements found in California Law for California-based not-for-profits.	Pg 53, para 1112
			Further, much of the oversight pertaining to the performance of the IANA functions is proposed to be exercised through the CSC, IANA Function Reviews	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			(including those of the IRFT/SIRFT, the IETF, and RIR	
			Review Committee), and the relevant contractual tools	
			(PTI contract, IETF MoU/Supplemental Agreement, and	
			RIR SLA).	
			This structure appears to be sufficient. Further, there	
			are mechanisms proposed (such as reviews) that would	
			allow the structure to be amended to better meet the	
			organization's objectives if necessary.	
Are reporting lines	ICANN		ICANN's reporting lines are outlined in the	ICANN Bylaws:
clearly defined?			organization's Bylaws. The fundamental roles of	https://www.icann.org/resources
			ICANN's Board or SOs and ACs, and how they factor into	/pages/governance/bylaws-en
			ICANN's decision-making, are detailed in Sections VI	CCINC Assessments bilitary Duran seeds
			through XI. Each SO or AC is responsible for reporting its	CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
			policy recommendations to the ICANN Board.	Annov 2, ngs 4.0, norms 17.29
			The CCWG-Accountability proposal enhances this	Annex 2, pgs 4-9, paras 17-38
			existing structure by enabling the community to	
			challenge a Board decision. The reporting lines are	
			clearly established in the proposal for how this process	
			would work. If a Decisional Participant decides to	
			escalate a petition to use a community enforcement	
			power, there are clear lines of communication and	
			reporting established for communication to the ICANN	
			Board and to other SOs and ACs. An SO or AC must	
			formally contact other SOs or ACs to request them in a	
			petition. At least one SO or AC must support the	
			petition (or two in some cases) for ICANN staff to host a	
			Community Forum for all stakeholders to discuss the	
			issue driving the petition. The SO or AC must designate	
			a liaison or liaisons to answer questions in the forum.	
			The ICANN Board will be required to participate, with	
			the goal of resolving the issue through dialogue. If the	
			issue is not resolved through dialogue, the Decisional	
			Participants must vote on whether to use a community	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			power. If the vote meets the threshold for the specific	
			power, the community must advise the Board on its	
			decision and recommend it take the necessary action to	
			comply with its decision. If no action is taken, the	
			community can proceed with its enforcement actions.	
	PTI		Reporting lines are clearly defined in that the naming	ICG Proposal:
			function will be performed by PTI via a contract with	
			ICANN. It is expected that points of contact will be	P1. Annex S: Draft Proposed
			identified in the contract and/or other documentation, during the proposal implementation phase.	Term Sheet, pg 151
			daring the proposal implementation phase.	P1. Annex I: IANA Customer
			According to the Proposed Term Sheet between ICANN	Service Complaint Resolution
			and PTI, the primary parties that need to be involved in	Process for Naming Related
			key changes and in communicating ("reporting")	Functions, pgs 110-111, paras
			deliverables are identified. The ICG proposal also details	1367, 1377-1381
			how and to whom the CSC will communicate to resolve	
			customer service complaints.	IANA Escalation:
				http://www.iana.org/help/escala
			With respect to the RIRs, ICANN will ultimately be	tion-procedure
			responsible for performing the numbering function as	
			signatory to the RIR SLA, but since the operations will be	
			subcontracted to PTI, established reporting lines may be	
			necessary between the RIRs and PTI as well. The RIRs	
			will likely rely on much of the existing structure and	
			process, in which reporting lines are already established.	
			Escalation contacts are also already noted on the IANA	
			web page. Other reporting lines have not been made	
			explicit in the ICG proposal or other available materials.	
			Similar to the RIRs and numbering, ICANN will also be	
			ultimately responsible for the protocol parameters	
			function through an MoU/Supplemental Agreement	
			with the IETF, but PTI will actually perform the function.	
			While the details in the ICG proposal are limited, it is	
			explicit that the IETF will rely on existing reporting	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			practice. This includes the escalation points of contact listed on the IANA web page. Most interaction between those performing the protocol parameters function and the IETF is currently through the Protocol Parameters Engagement Manager at ICANN.	
			ACTION: NTIA recommends that ICANN, the RIRs, and IETF consider, if they have not already, explicitly indicating key lines of reporting in their contracts and/or other agreements with PTI/ICANN.	
Are there appropriate policies in place or envisioned for achieving the organizations objectives? Are there policies for matters such as problem resolution, security practices, transitioning to a successor, etc.?	ICANN		Yes, appropriate policies are in place at ICANN. ICANN's Bylaws provide for the role of the Board, supporting organizations, advisory committees, mission, fiscal matters, staff policies, and other essential ICANN functions. The Bylaws also detail avenues for problem resolution throughout the organization, ranging from the initiation of a policy development process for creating or changing a specific ICANN policy to reconsideration and independent review processes to challenge decisions. There is also an ombudsman who can attempt to resolve issues using dispute resolution techniques. In addition, the Bylaws provide for Board Director removal, which can be achieved by a three-fourths majority vote of all other Directors. The CCWG-Accountability proposal will build on this existing mechanism by allowing the Empowered Community to remove individual Board Directors, as well as the entire	Annex 4, pg 9, para 49 Annex 2, pg 1, para 1 Board Organizational Review: https://www.icann.org/resources /reviews/org/board ICANN Security Team: https://www.icann.org/resources /pages/security-2012-02-25-en ICANN Bylaws: https://www.icann.org/resources /pages/governance/bylaws- en#VI
			, - , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			On the matter of security practices, ICANN has a	
			Security Team that looks at operational and physical	
			security. This is handled at the staff level. The Security	
			Team's policies are open to community input.	
	PTI		Yes, appropriate policies are proposed.	ICG Proposal:
			As the entity to perform the IANA functions, PTI will be subject to policies and procedures for a range of	Pgs 28-29, para 97
			matters, which are largely to be dictated by the relevant contracts/agreements as described in the ICG proposal.	Pg 197, paras 3052-3054
			For example, there are conflict and dispute resolution processes established, escalation procedures, and a process for separation/transition to a successor	PI. Annex S: Draft Proposed Term Sheet, pgs 142-155
			operator. Further, there are expectations identified with	Draft SLA for IANA Numbering
			respect to security practices and service levels proposed	Services:
			for the PTI contract with ICANN, the RIR SLA contract, and the IETF MoU/Supplemental Agreement.	https://www.nro.net/sla
			The ICG proposal also clearly articulates that the primary responsibility of PTI is operation of the IANA functions, and the responsibility of policy development associated with the IANA functions lies with the respective customer communities and the multistakeholder organizations that represent them (ICANN, RIRS, IETF).	
Are processes called for	ICANN		Yes, ICANN's current Bylaws detail in Section IV an	ICANN Bylaws:
or envisioned to evaluate			independent structural review to determine whether an	https://www.icann.org/resources
the organizational			ICANN organization has a continuing purpose in the	/pages/governance/bylaws-en
structure to ensure it can			ICANN structure, and, if so, whether any change in	
best meet objectives and			structure or operations is desirable to improve its	CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
adapt to new ones?			effectiveness. The CCWG-Accountability proposal	
			includes in these reviews how the organization remains	Annex 10, pg 4, para 15
			accountable to its constituency, which is essential for	
			making sure that an organization is meeting the	Annex 12, pg 2, para 5
			objectives of its stakeholders and adapting to changes in	
			its constituency. The CCWG will flesh out the details of	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			this review process in its Bylaw-mandated post-	
			transition workstream.	
	PTI		Yes, processes are proposed to evaluate the	ICG Proposal:
			organizational structure and to adapt if necessary.	
			The IANA Functions Review (IFR) is proposed to take place two years from the date of the IANA Stewardship Transition and subsequent reviews are recommended to take place in no more than five-year intervals. The reviews are targeted largely at PTI's performance, but will also look at the effectiveness of the new structures created to perform oversight. The review will identify areas of improvement in the performance of the IANA	P1. Annex F: IANA Function Reviews-Statement of Work Duration and Review Periodicity, pg 93, paras 1267, 1268, 1270; pg 94, para 1276; pg 95, para 1279
			functions and associated oversight mechanisms.	
Demonstrate Commitment	t to Competence		<u> </u>	
Are there screening procedures proposed for selecting key staff, committee, and review team members?	ICANN		Yes, screening procedures currently exist. ICANN's Bylaws detail the criteria for the selection of Board Directors and offer general guidelines on who should be a Member of which SO or AC, as well as what the leadership in each one of those organizations should be. ICANN's senior management sets ICANN staff selection policies. In the CCWG-Accountability proposal's recommendation to create a standing independent review panel that can review Board decisions, there are recommendations for the makeup of this panel. The proposal recommends that the panel be comprised of experts with significant legal expertise, particularly international law, corporate governance, judicial systems, and dispute resolution.	ICANN Bylaws: https://www.icann.org/resources /pages/governance/bylaws-en CCWG-Accountability Proposal: Annex 7, pg 2
	PTI		Yes, there are screening procedures proposed. Key PTI Staff: The proposal indicates specific and detailed requirements for a qualified program manager,	ICG Proposal: Pg 173; para 2093

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			which is incorporated in the proposed contract term sheet between ICANN and PTI. Further, any changes to key personnel require PTI Board consent and the replacement personnel must possess equal or exceeding qualifications. PTI management/staff requests for changes in key personnel must be submitted to the PTI Board 15 days prior to making any permanent substitution and the request should contain detailed explanation of circumstances necessitating the change, complete resumes of the substitutes and any other data requested by the PTI Board. There are also conflict of interest requirements in the current contract with NTIA that the community proposes to include in the contract between ICANN and PTI.	P1. Annex F: IANA Function Reviews-Statement of Work Duration and Review Periodicity, pg 95, para 1283; pg 96, para 1288; pg 97, para 1289 P1. Annex G: Proposed Charter of the Customer Standing Committee (CSC), pg 103, paras 1334-1336 P1. Annex S: Draft Proposed Term Sheet, pgs 150, 151, 154
			CSC: the plan proposes that representatives have direct experience and knowledge of the IANA functions. Composition includes the naming customers and a liaison from PTI. Members will be appointed by their respective communities, but all candidates are required to submit an expression of interest articulating what skills they bring, their knowledge of IANA functions, their understanding of CSC purpose, and their commitment to time necessary to effectively participate in the CSC. The customer community (represented by the ccNSO and RySG) is expected to consult with each other prior to finalizing their selections with a view to providing, to the extent possible, diversity in terms of geography and skill set.	
			IFR Team: Membership will be comprised of community members to ensure adequate representation of the IANA customers and the broader community. Individuals interested in participating in the review team must submit an expression of interest that indicates	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			their skills that will contribute to the review, knowledge of the functions, understanding of the IFR purpose, and understanding of the time commitment required and their ability to commit. It will be left to the relevant SO/AC to appoint individuals based on these statements.	
			RIR Numbering Review Committee: Membership will be composed of suitably qualified Internet number community representatives from each RIR region. The selection of these representatives is to be conducted in an open, transparent, and bottom up manner appropriate for each RIR region. There should be equal representation from each RIR region.	
Does the organization have policies and practices in place to articulate the skills, competencies and behaviors that should be in place at all levels of the organization?	ICANN		Yes, ICANN's Bylaws articulate the skills and competencies that should be held by its Board of Directors, and also defines the roles and explains who should participate in its various SOs and ACs (e.g., the Country Code Names Support Organization). ICANN has an Expected Standards of Behavior for anyone taking part in ICANN's multistakeholder process.	ICANN Bylaws: https://www.icann.org/resources /pages/governance/bylaws-en ICANN Expected Standards of Behavior: https://www.icann.org/resources /pages/expected-standards- 2012-05-15-en
	PTI		As the proposed PTI will be a subsidiary/affiliate of ICANN, it is expected that many of the policies and practices currently in place at ICANN will apply to PTI and the ICANN-based committees/teams (CSC, IFR Teams). These include the "ICANN Expected Standards of Behavior." Related policies and practices specific to PTI and its new accountability structures are not expected to be developed until after NTIA approval of the proposal, but skills and competencies are clearly articulated in the proposal.	ICG Proposal: Pg 173, para 2093 P1. Annex F: IANA Function Reviews-Statement of Work Duration and Review Periodicity, pg 96, para 1288; pg 97, para 1292 P1. Annex G: Proposed Charter of
			Key PTI Staff: The proposal indicates specific and	the Customer Standing

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			detailed requirements for a qualified program manager, which is incorporated in the proposed contract term	Committee (CSC), pg 103, para 1334
			sheet. There are also conflict of interest requirements	
			in the current contract with NTIA that the community	P1. Annex S: Draft Proposed
			proposes to include in the PTI contract with ICANN.	Term Sheet, pgs 150, 151, 154
			CSC: It is proposed that representatives have direct	ICANN Expected Standards of
			experience and knowledge of the IANA functions. All	Behavior:
			candidates are required to submit an Expression of	https://www.icann.org/resources
			Interest articulating what skills they bring, knowledge of	/pages/expected-standards-
			IANA functions, understanding of CSC purpose, and a commitment to time necessary to effectively participate in the CSC.	<u>2012-05-15-en</u>
			IFR Team: It is proposed that membership be comprised	
			by community members in a manner that ensures adequate representation of the IANA customers and the	
			broader community. Individuals interested in	
			participating in the review team must submit an	
			expression of interest that indicates their skills that will	
			contribute to the review, knowledge of the functions,	
			understanding of the IFR purpose, and understanding of	
			the time commitment required and their ability to	
			commit. It is clearly stated in the draft charter that all	
			members selected are expected to participate actively	
			and that reviews will be "high-intensity projects."	
			RIR Numbering Review Committee: This committee will	
			be composed of suitably qualified Internet Number	
			Community representatives from each RIR region. The	
			selection of these representatives will be conducted in	
			an open, transparent, and bottom up manner	
			appropriate for each RIR region.	
			ACTION: NTIA recommends that ICANN and the	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			community consider, if they have not already, confirming that existing ICANN practices and policies will apply to PTI and/or that PTI-specific policies and practices will be developed.	
Does the organization have policies and practices in place that include evaluating performance, including taking remedial actions for any issues identified?	ICANN		Yes, ICANN's Bylaws include independent Organizational Reviews that review the effectiveness of each of ICANN's Board, SOs, ACs (excluding the GAC), and other key organizations. In addition, ICANN's Ombudsman offers dispute resolution mechanisms that can allow individuals to address issues with other parts of the	ICANN Organizational Reviews: https://www.icann.org/resources /reviews/org CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
for any issues identified:			ICANN community. The Affirmation of Commitments outlines several reviews that address performance and process effectiveness, including accountability and transparency, security and stability, and consumer trust and competition. Each of these reviews assesses the performance of different actors in the ICANN community and provides recommendations to the Board to address issues.	Pg 43, para 209 ICANN Ombudsman: https://www.icann.org/ombudsman Affirmation of Commitments Reviews: https://www.icann.org/resources/reviews/aoc
			The CCWG-Accountability proposal enshrines these reviews in ICANN's Bylaws, and supplements the accountability and transparency review by including a review of the role and effectiveness of GAC interaction with the broader ICANN community, in addition to the existing requirement to review the GAC's interaction with the Board.	
	PTI		Yes, policies and practices are proposed that evaluate performance of the IANA functions and require remedial actions if issues are identified. Specific to operations of the IANA functions, the ICG proposal articulates performance expectations, performance oversight, performance reviews, and	ICG Proposal: P1. Annex F: IANA Function Reviews-Statement of Work Duration and Review Periodicity, pgs 93-100

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			complaint/problem resolution processes. All of these	P1. Annex G: Proposed Charter of
			include the ability to take remedial actions if necessary.	the Customer Standing
				Committee (CSC), pgs 101-106
				P1. Annex H: Service Level
				Expectations, pgs 107-109
				P1. Annex I: IANA Customer
				Service Complain Resolution
				Process for Naming Related
				Functions, pgs 110-111
				P1. Annex J: IANA Problem
				Resolution Process (for IANA
				naming service only), pg 112
				Draft SLA for IANA Numbering
				Services:
				https://www.nro.net/sla
Do the entity's policies	ICANN		Yes, ICANN's Bylaws provide instruction for Board	ICANN's Bylaws:
include succession plans			member replacement at the end of their terms. Each	https://www.icann.org/resources
for senior executives and			ICANN organization and ICANN's staff set their own	/pages/governance/bylaws-en
contingency plans for			policies for how their leadership is replaced, and these	COMC Assessments bilitary Durans and
assignments of responsibilities			processes have functioned well. The CCWG-Accountability proposal includes the ability to remove a	CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
important for internal			Board member or members. In this case, the	Annex 4, pg 15, para 65
control?			Nominating Committee will have several "reserve"	Ailliex 4, pg 13, para 03
			candidates ready to serve through the original	Annex 4, pg 19, para 76
			candidate's term. For SO or AC appointed Directors,	
			each SO and AC will use its normal nominating process	
			to appoint a director to serve through the original	
			candidate's term.	
	PTI		With respect to operations of the IANA functions, plans	ICG Proposal:
			and/or planning associated with succession and	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			continuity are addressed in the ICG proposal. Namely, all three functional communities (names, numbers, and	Pgs 171-172, para 2089
			protocol parameters) build in the ability to "separate" from the operator if deemed necessary.	Pgs 198-199, para 3062
				P1. Annex M: Framework for
			The names proposal includes a "Framework for Transition to Successor IANA Functions Operator" that specifies considerations for a smooth, stable, and	Transition to Successor IANA Functions Operator, pgs 122-124
			functional transition in the unlikely event it is necessary. It also proposes that the contract between ICANN and PTI require continuity of operations that includes a	P1. Annex S: Draft Proposed Term Sheet, pg 145
			commitment on behalf of the operator (PTI) to fully engage in a transition should one ever be necessary.	Draft SLA for IANA Numbering Services: https://www.nro.net/sla
			The CRISP Team (numbers) proposal indicates that the RIRs will include in their contract with ICANN the requirement for the IANA functions operator to ensure an orderly transition of the numbering function while maintaining continuity and security of operations, in the unlikely event of separation.	inceps.//www.inc.net/sia
			The IANAPLAN WG (protocol parameters) stated in their proposal the need for ICANN (as the contracted party responsible for the IANA functions) to "acknowledge that it will carry out the obligations established under the current IANA functions contract between ICANN and	
			the NTIA to achieve a smooth transition to subsequent operator(s), should the need arise. Furthermore, in the event of a transition, the IETF community expects that	
			ICANN, the IETF, and subsequent operator(s) will work together to minimize disruption in the use [of] the	
			protocol parameters registries or other resources	
			currently located at iana.org." It is the intention of the	
			IETF to build such arrangements into future agreements	
			(Supplemental Agreement) following NTIA's stewardship	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Entity	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			transition.	
			Specific to PTI as an organization and its senior executives, NTIA expects that succession and contingency planning will be developed in the proposal implementation phase.	
			ACTION: NTIA recommends that ICANN and the community consider, if they have not already, specifically documenting succession plans for PTI senior executives.	
Enforce Accountability				
Does the organization's structure and tone at the	ICANN		Yes, ICANN's structure, with the CCWG-Accountability proposal's recommended enhancements, reinforces	CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
top help establish and enforce individual accountability for performance of internal control responsibilities?			responsibility and accountability for the continued management of ICANN's bottom-up, multistakeholder process. Specifically, the power for an ICANN SO or AC to remove its appointed Director to the Board rereinforces the individual responsibilities for ICANN Board Directors to be accountable to their appointing organizations. Within organizations, the explicit emphasis on multistakeholder governance in the Bylaws impresses upon all ICANN bodies that their active participation in the model is necessary for the continued development of Internet policy.	Annex 4, pgs 1-26
	PTI		Yes, overall, the tone at the top is sufficient to establish accountability.	ICG Proposal:
			,	Pg 6, paras x017-x018
			The approaches proposed (contracts, reviews, problem resolution, the ability to apply remedial actions, etc.) by	
			the three operational communities (names, numbers, and protocol parameters) were developed expressly for	
			the purpose of establishing and enforcing accountability.	

Risk Assessment

According to the GAO, NTIA could use the COSO "Risk Assessment" framework to evaluate the IANA transition proposal with regard to risk and specifically help NTIA consider the extent to which the multistakeholder community identified risks and the extent to which proposed mechanisms serve as appropriate accountability activities to manage those risks.

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
Define Objectives and Risk	Tolerances			
Do the proposals define	ICG		Yes.	ICG Proposal:
objectives for proposal				
development and for			In its proposal, the ICG articulates the basis (objectives)	Pg 5, para x010
meeting NTIA's criteria?			by which it assessed the three component proposals	
			(names, number, and protocol parameters). Namely,	Pg 11, para 10
			the ICG established objectives of "whether the	
			community processes used to develop the proposals	Pg 48, para 1098
			were open and inclusive, and whether they achieved	
			consensus; the proposals are complete and clear; the	Pg 56, paras 1134-1137
			three proposals together are compatible and	
			interoperable, provide appropriate and properly	Pgs 171-172, para 2089
			supported accountability mechanisms, and are	
			workable; and the proposals together meet the NTIA	Pg 197, para 3052
			criteria." The ICG issued a Request for Proposals (RFP)	
			that clearly articulated how the three communities were	Pg 198, para 3060
			to respond and what information should be included to	
			substantiate the objectives. The three communities	Pgs 199-200, para 3063
			conditioned their proposals on these "objectives" as	
			articulated in the RFP that ultimately provided the basis	P1. Annex C: Principles and
			for the ICG's assessment.	Criteria that Should Underpin
				Decisions on the Transition of
			In addition, each of the communities identified their	NTIA Stewardship for Names
			own objectives.	Functions, pg 87, para 1264
			The CWG-Names developed "Principles and Criteria that	P1. Annex H: Service Level
			Should Underpin Decisions on the Transition of NTIA	Expectations, pgs 107-109
			Stewardship for Naming Related Functions," which were	
			meant to be the basis upon which to test the names	P1. Annex S: Draft Proposed
			proposal. In terms of post-transition "objectives," the	Term Sheet, pgs 142-155

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			names proposal calls for a contract between ICANN and	Droft CLA for IANIA Numbering
			the newly formed PTI. While not yet drafted, the	Draft SLA for IANA Numbering
			proposal articulates what should be included in a draft	Services:
			term sheet that includes all service provision-related	https://www.nro.net/sla
			expectations. Associated with this will be Service Level	
			Expectations (SLEs). A set of principles were also	IANA Stewardship Transition
			developed for the sole purpose of developing these	Coordination Group Request for
			SLEs.	Proposals:
				https://www.icann.org/en/syste
			The CRISP Team, representing the customers of the	m/files/files/rfp-iana-
			numbering function (RIRs), developed "IANA Service	stewardship-08sep14-en.pdf
			Level Agreement Principles" to guide the drafting of an	
			SLA with ICANN. The SLA between the RIRs and ICANN is	Supplements to RFC 2860 (IETF-
			the intended primary source of accountability in the	ICANN MoU):
			performance of the numbering function and basis of	http://iaoc.ietf.org/contracts.htm
			their proposal. A Numbering SLA was drafted and	1
			outlines the post-transition "objectives" with respect to	
			how the numbering function is to be performed moving	
			forward.	
			The IANAPLAN Working Group, charged with developing	
			the protocol parameters portion of the proposal on	
			behalf of the IETF community, drafted principles to help	
			establish future IANA performance metrics and	
			operational procedures. The protocol parameters	
			community proposed no changes to their existing	
			relationship with ICANN and the operation of the	
			protocol parameters. They will continue to rely on their	
			existing MoU with ICANN and Supplemental Agreement,	
			which articulates service level expectations. In terms of	
			post-transition "objectives," the MoU between the IETF	
			and ICANN is already in effect and will not be modified.	
			The Supplemental Agreement will continue to be	
			updated on an annual basis. The amended	
			Supplemental Agreement is not yet available, but will	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			cover objectives associated with operations of the protocol parameters function moving forward.	
	CCWG- Accountability		Yes, the CCWG-Accountability developed a defined set of objectives regarding the transition and meeting	CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
			NTIA's criteria. The CCWG-Accountability worked on the basis of a Charter that established the group's goals,	Pg 8, paras 11-12
			working methods, and responsibilities. The completion of these objectives, as well as documentation that the	Pg 50, paras 243-246
			process was bottom-up and consensus-based, is fully reflected in the group's final report.	Annex 13, pgs 1-4
			The proposal notes its objective of assessing ICANN's	Annex 14, pgs 1 -3
			overall accountability to its community in the absence of a contract with the U.S. government, and what	CCWG-Accountability Charter: https://community.icann.org/dis
			recommendations would be needed to ensure that ICANN remains accountable. The proposal also details how its recommendations match the needs of both NTIA	play/acctcrosscomm/Charter
			and CWG-Stewardship, which coordinated the work of the naming community.	
Do the proposals identify how these objectives	ICG		Yes.	ICG Proposal:
were to be achieved and who would be			The ICG developed objectives for both the ICG itself as well as for the three communities (names, numbers, and	Pg 5, para x010
responsible for achieving them? Are/were time			protocol parameters) as they drafted their component proposals. The time frame for meeting these objectives	Pg 11, para 10
frames established?			was bound to the proposal development and ICG assessment processes.	Pg 48, para 1098
				Pgs 171-172, para 2089
			The CWG-Names principles are applicable to the names community and time bound to the development of the names proposal. With respect to the proposed contract	Pgs 199-200, para 3063
			between ICANN and PTI for performing the naming	P1. Annex C: Principles and
			function, time frames will be established and are	Criteria that Should Underpin
			enumerated in the draft term sheet as related to the	Decisions on the Transition of
			contract term, reviews, complaint escalation processes,	NTIA Stewardship for Names

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			and deliverables.	Functions, pg 87, para 1264
			The CRISP Team (numbering community) principles	P1. Annex S: Draft Proposed
			were/are applicable and time bound to the RIRs as they	Term Sheet, pgs 142-155
			consult(ed) with their communities and draft(ed) an SLA	
			with ICANN. The SLA, as reflected in the draft, will	Draft SLA for IANA Numbering
			include time frames associated with the terms of	Services:
			performance, mediation, performance, and deliverables.	https://www.nro.net/sla
			The IANAPLAN (protocol parameters community)	IANA Stewardship Transition
			principles are applicable to the IAB, IAOC, and the rest of the IETF community as they work to establish future	Coordination Group Request for Proposals:
			IANA performance metrics and operational procedures	https://www.icann.org/en/syste
			that will be articulated in their Supplemental	m/files/files/rfp-iana-
			Agreement. The guiding principles are time bound to	stewardship-08sep14-en.pdf
			the revision of the Supplemental Agreement and to	
			future amendments.	
	CCWG-		Yes, the ICANN community, through a public comment	CCWG-Accountability Charter:
	Accountability		process, recommended the creation of the CCWG-	https://community.icann.org/dis
			Accountability, which was responsible for coordinating	play/acctcrosscomm/Charter
			recommendations for enhancing ICANN accountability.	ICANINI Call for Dorticinants
			The CCWG-Accountability's Charter established that working group as the sole party responsible for	ICANN Call for Participants: https://www.icann.org/resources
			developing these recommendations, and that its	/pages/process-next-steps-2014-
			Chartering Organizations would be responsible for	10-10-en
			reviewing the recommendations before delivery to the	<u> </u>
			ICANN Board. The charter also established consensus as	
			the primary work method for developing	
			recommendations.	
			The timeline for the group's work was established to	
			ensure time for the recommendations to be adopted	
			ahead of the expiration of the U.S. Government's	
			contract with ICANN.	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
Do the proposals define	ICG		Yes, the ICG articulated its objectives in a way to be	ICG Proposal:
objectives in measurable			measurable for the purpose of assessing the proposals.	
terms so that				Pg 5, para x010
performance in meeting			The CWG-Names specifically defined its objectives for	
objectives can be			the purpose of testing its proposal against them. Their	Pg 11, para 10
assessed?			objectives associated with the proposed ICANN-PTI contract, as defined in the draft term sheet and SLEs, is	Pg 48, para 1098
			also measurable for the purpose of assessing contractor	rg 40, para 1030
			performance.	Pgs 171-172, para 2089
			performance.	1 g3 171 172, para 2005
			The CRISP Team's SLA principles are also measurable as they articulate component parts to be specifically	Pgs 199-200, para 3063
			addressed in their proposed SLA with ICANN. The SLA	P1. Annex C: Principles and
			will include objective measurements for the purpose of	Criteria that Should Underpin
			assessing the contractor's performance in provision of	Decisions on the Transition of
			the numbering service.	NTIA Stewardship for Names
				Functions, pg 87, para 1264
			The IANAPLAN Working Group's principles are also	
			measurable for purposes of identifying requirements for	P1. Annex H: Service Level
			its proposal development effort and needs in protocol parameters service provision moving forward.	Expectations, pgs 107-109
				P1. Annex S: Draft Proposed
				Term Sheet, pgs 142-155
				Due ft CLA few IANIA News heaving
				Draft SLA for IANA Numbering Services:
				https://www.nro.net/sla
				nttps.//www.mo.net/sia
				IANA Stewardship Transition
				Coordination Group Request for
				Proposals:
				https://www.icann.org/en/syste
				m/files/files/rfp-iana-
				stewardship-08sep14-en.pdf

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
	CCWG- Accountability		Yes, the proposal outlines 12 specific recommendations, and includes a detailed annex for each with an	CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
			explanation of the recommendation and how it meets either NTIA's criteria or the CWG-Stewardship	Pgs 51-52
			dependencies. The report also includes a Stress Test	Annex 15, pgs 1-49
			annex with a series of hypothetical situations where	
			ICANN's accountability to its community and its Bylaws	Annex 4, pg 1, para 2
			is tested, and demonstrates how the recommended	
			changes would prevent such situations from occurring.	
Identify, Analyze, and Res		T		
Do the proposals identify risks related to achieving	ICG		Yes. The proposal identifies risks, but also expressly indicates where there are no risks.	ICG Proposal:
the defined objectives?				Pg 63, paras 1171-1172
			The ICG asked in its RFP for the names, numbers, and protocol parameters communities to describe the implications of the changes being proposed and if there	Pgs 66-67, paras 1189-1191
			were any risks to operational continuity and how they would be addressed.	Pgs 174-175, paras 2099-2108
			The naming community indicated that its proposal	Pgs 200-201, paras 3065-3066
			minimizes risk by essentially maintaining ICANN as the	IANA Stewardship Transition
			IFO, even though operational separation is proposed by establishing PTI as an affiliate of ICANN. It is expected	Coordination Group Request for Proposals:
			that this change will have little to no impact on	https://www.icann.org/en/syste
			operations as the IFO systems, processes, procedures,	m/files/files/rfp-iana-
			and personnel will remain exactly the same as they are	stewardship-08sep14-en.pdf
			at present. Further, the naming community evaluated	
			the elements of its proposal and determined that they	
			are all workable with no negative impact on operations.	
			Lastly, as part of the CCWG-Accountability proposal	
			development process, certain "Stress Tests" were	
			applied to test the proposed structure against various scenarios in an effort to identify and mitigate risks.	
			The numbering community explained that the intent of	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			its proposal was to minimize risk to operational continuity and retain the existing framework for making policies associated with the IANA number registries. The proposal asserts that "by building upon the existing Internet registry system (which is open to participation from all interested parties) and its structures, the proposal reduces the risk associated with creating new organizations whose accountability is unproven."	
			The protocol parameters community identified no risks, pointing to the fact that its plan proposed no structural changes. They further attest that "as no services are expected to change, no continuity issues are anticipated, and there are no new technical or operational methods proposed by the IETF to test." Lastly, "the IETF leadership, ICANN, and the RIRs maintain an ongoing informal dialog to spot any unforeseen issues that might arise as a result of other changes."	
	CCWG- Accountability		Yes, the CCWG-Accountability proposal used a series of 37 Stress Tests to define the risks related to achieving the proposal's objectives. These Stress Tests were mandated by the group's charter.	CCWG-Accountability Proposal: Annex 15, pgs 1-48
			The Stress Tests were used to identify potential weaknesses and risks, and identify accountability mechanisms to mitigate these issues. The proposal breaks down each of the Stress Tests into categories, including: Financial Crisis or Insolvency; Failure to Meet Operational Expectations; Legal/Legislative Action; Failure of Accountability; and Failure of Accountability to External Stakeholders. As a result of the tests, appropriate accountability mechanisms were identified to mitigate potential risk and weaknesses.	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
Do the proposals analyze the identified risks to estimate their	ICG		Yes, risk significance was analyzed to the extent necessary.	ICG proposal: Pgs 66-67, paras 1189-1191
significance? (e.g., did they consider the magnitude of impact,			The numbers and protocol parameters communities did not conduct such an analysis because neither group proposed changes that introduced any identified risk.	Pgs 174-175, paras 2099-2108
likelihood of occurrence, and the nature of the			The naming community analyzed the elements of its	Pgs 200-201, paras 3065-3066
risk?)			proposal in terms of workability and whether or not they could have negative impacts on security, stability, and resiliency of the DNS. This included rating the level of negative impact ("significance"). The CCWG-Accountability Work Stream 1 proposal further developed and addressed Stress Tests specific to the naming function, including failure to meet operational expectations; legal/legislative action; and failure of accountability to external stakeholders.	P1. Annex R: Evaluation Method for Implications, pgs 137-141
	CCWG- Accountability		Yes, the CCWG-Accountability developed and responded to Stress Tests to analyze identified risks and estimate their significance.	CCWG-Accountability Proposal: Annex 15, pgs 1-48
			The purpose of the Stress Tests was to determine the stability of ICANN in the event of consequences and/or vulnerabilities, and to assess the adequacy of proposed accountability mechanisms to mitigate these risks.	
Do the proposals articulate and/or	ICG		Yes, mitigations were considered in the cases where the communities identified risks.	ICG Proposal:
consider responses and actions to risks so that a			All three of the operational communities assert that	Pgs 66-67, paras 1189-1191
risk tolerance could be defined?			there is little to no risk associated with the IANA functions operations. This is attributable to the fact that	Pgs 174-175, paras 2099-2108
			the communities propose no changes to the operations as they occur today.	Pgs 200-201, paras 3065-3066
			For the numbers and protocol parameters communities,	P1. Annex R: Evaluation Method for Implications, pgs 137-141

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			the accountability structures also largely stay the same,	
			but the names community proposes to create a new	CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
			entity (PTI) and supportive structures for tasks such as	
			operational oversight (CSC) and review mechanisms (IRT,	Annex 15-Stress Testing, pgs 1-2,
			SIRT, Root Zone Enhancement Review Committee). As	paras 1-11
			noted previously, the names community analyzed these	
			elements of their proposal in terms of workability and	
			the CCWG-Accountability developed and addressed	
			Stress Tests. The purpose of these Stress Tests was to	
			assess the adequacy of proposed accountability	
			mechanisms available to the ICANN community to	
			mitigate the risks.	
	CCWG-		Yes, each stress test used in the CCWG-Accountability	CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
	Accountability		proposal defines how the recommendation mitigates	
			risk. Overall, the risk tolerance is strong and	Annex 15,pgs 1-48
			demonstrates that the post-transition ICANN will be	
			more accountable than it is today.	Annex 15, pg 22, para 196
Assess Fraud Risk				
Do the proposals	ICG		Yes. The ICG proposal's cornerstone is transparency and	ICG Proposal:
consider the various			accountability; and the various measures proposed to	
types of fraud (fraudulent			ensure high levels of transparency and accountability	Pg 51, para 1106
financial reporting,			will help identify matters associated with fraud should it	
misappropriation of			occur.	Pg 198, para 3062
assets, corruption) that				
could take place post-			The ICG proposal calls for a number of actions regarding	P1. Annex I: IANA Customer
transition via their			the IANA budget to mitigate potential fraud associated	Service Complaint Resolution
proposed approaches?			with the financials and costs in performing the functions.	Process for Naming Related
			The proposal recommends that the IANA functions	Functions, pgs 110-111
Do the proposals			operator's costs be itemized to the project level. The ICG	
consider ways in which to			further proposes that costs be itemized into more	Appendix G: Proposed Charter of
mitigate such fraud?			specific costs related to each specific function (names,	the Customer Standing
			numbers, protocol parameters) to the project level. The	Committee (CSC), pgs 101-106
			proposal also foresees an IANA-specific budget review	
			(separate from the overall ICANN budget). These	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			budget-related proposals will help prevent and detect	
			fraud.	
			The control of the co	
			There are also a number of operational safeguards	
			proposed to address fraud in the context of PTI and	
			performance of the IANA functions. For example, the names community would be able to take action against	
			PTI staff should fraudulent activity be identified during	
			the course of CSC operational oversight or through an	
			IFR. The customer problem resolution mechanism is	
			also a vehicle by which to address suspected fraudulent	
			activities in the provision of the IANA functions.	
	CCWG-	_	Yes, the CCWG-Accountability considered the potential	CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
	Accountability		for fraud.	
	,			Pg 14, para 52
			The CCWG-Accountability proposal empowers the	
			ICANN Community to reject ICANN's budget or strategic	Annex 1, pgs 6-7, paras 28-39
			operating plans, including the IANA functions budget.	
			The proposal couples this new power with new rights to	Annex 4, pgs 4-7, paras 9-29
			inspection and investigation, which will help the	
			community to detect fraud and abuse.	Board Audit Committee:
				https://www.icann.org/resources
			In addition, the CCWG-Accountability proposal includes an audit process, triggered by three Decisional	/pages/charter-2012-02-25-en
			Participants in the Empowered Community, which will	DIDP Program:
			identify suspected fraud or gross mismanagement of	https://www.icann.org/resources
			ICANN resources. In this case, ICANN will retain a third-	/pages/didp-2012-02-25-en
			party, independent firm to undertake an audit to	
			investigate. The audit report will be made public, and	ICANN Whistleblower Program:
			the ICANN Board will be required to consider the	http://mm.icann.org/pipermail/a
			recommendations and findings of that report.	trt2/attachments/20130705/ddf2
				fded/Anonymous-Hotline-
			These recommendations build on ICANN's existing fraud	Committee-Procedure-
			protection mechanisms. ICANN's finances undergo an	Redacted.pdf
			annual independent audit, the results of which are	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			posted online. ICANN's Board Audit Committee reviews	ICANN independent audit
			ICANN's budgets, expenditures, and audit-related	information:
			activities, as well as "oversees investigations resulting	https://www.icann.org/news/an
			from reports of questionable accounting or financial	nouncement-2-2015-10-29-en
			matters or financially-related fraud concerns, including	
			receiving management reports about calls made to the	
			anonymous reporting hotline pursuant to the ICANN	
			whistleblower policy, as those calls relate to the	
			reporting of concerns." In addition, through ICANN's	
			Documentary Information Disclosure Program,	
			individuals can request financial documents, and appeal	
			any decisions to not release documents through the	
			reconsideration process or the Independent Review	
			Process.	
Identify, Analyze, and Resp				
Do the proposals	ICG		Yes, the proposal creates groups with responsibilities	ICG Proposal:
establish groups or			relevant to anticipating and identifying changes.	
positions responsible for				Pg 60, para 1155
anticipating or identifying			The ICG proposal creates a standing committee	
internal and external			responsible for considering "significant" architectural	Pg 61, para 1157
changes with possible			changes to the root zone management process (known	
significant effects on the			as the RZERC). As proposed, any issues (changes) that	P1. Annex S: Draft Proposed
entity and/or			may impact the architecture and/or operations of root	Term Sheet, pgs 150-152
performance of the			zone management would be brought to the RZERC's	5 6 6 4 6 4 4 4 4 4 4
functions?			attention. The CSC, which would oversee the day to day	Draft SLA for IANA Numbering
			operations of root zone management, and PTI are	Services:
			recognized as the parties responsible for bringing such	https://www.nro.net/sla
			matters to the RZERC. Ultimately, the ICANN Board will	
			be responsible for granting approval to any recommendation coming out of the RZERC.	
			recommendation coming out of the KZEKC.	
			In addition to the RZERC, the ICG proposal tasks the CSC	
			to consult with registry operators and discuss with PTI	
			ways to enhance provision of service to meet changing	
			technological environments. Further, the ICG proposal	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			states that the IANA functions budget must support PTI's	
			ability to investigate, develop, and deploy Root Zone	
			enhancements required to keep the Root Zone and its	
			management evolving. Any possible proposed	
			enhancements coming either from the CSC or PTI itself	
			would then be put forward to the RZERC.	
			Besides the RZERC, the proposed legal agreements that	
			stipulate performance of the IANA functions also	
			identify or infer requirements associated with the	
			anticipation and identification of changes with possible	
			significant impacts. Namely, all three of the operational	
			communities (names, numbers, and protocol	
			parameters) propose that, in the performance of the	
			IANA functions, ICANN/PTI regularly report on	
			operational events and projected changes that may	
			impact future operations. Further, they all propose	
			reviews and audits that could anticipate and at least	
			identify changes, such as failure to perform.	
			Further, the ICG proposal creates new positions that	
			would have responsibility to anticipate and identify	
			changes that have the potential to significantly impact	
			PTI. Namely, the proposal requires that PTI provide a	
			"Qualified Program Manager," an "IANA Functions	
			Program Manager," and an "IANA Function Liaison for	
			Root Zone Management." Any of these positions could	
			specifically require such a responsibility.	
	CCWG-		Yes, the CCWG-Accountability proposal enshrines in	CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
	Accountability		ICANN's Bylaws periodic accountability and transparency	
			reviews by the community.	Annex 9, pg 1, para 2
			In addition to the Affirmation reviews, the CCWG-	Annex 10, pg 4, para 15
			Accountability proposal recommends that outside	
			consultants conduct organizational reviews of SOs and	ATRT Call for Volunteers:

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			ACs to evaluate the accountability of the SOs and ACs to their stakeholders. The GAC is not included in such organizational reviews, but is subject to the accountability reviews that will be mandated by ICANN's Bylaws and are currently mandated by the Affirmation of Commitments.	https://www.icann.org/resources/pages/call-for-volunteers-2012-10-05-en
			These reviews would identify and address any changes that significantly impact ICANN as well as the SOs and ACs.	
Do the proposals establish processes or	ICG		Yes.	ICG Proposal:
policies to respond to significant changes?			The ICG proposal creates a standing committee responsible for considering "significant" architectural	Pg 60-61, para 1155
			changes to the root zone management process (RZERC). Any issues (changes) that may impact the architecture	Pgs 171-172, para 2089
			and/or operations of root zone management would be brought to the RZERC's attention. The RZERC (to be	Pgs 198-199, para 3062
			comprised of representatives from IFO, SSAC, RSSAC, ASO, IETF, GNSO, and ccNSO) is responsible for ensuring that those involved in making a decision on the	P1. Annex L: Separation Process, pgs 119-121
			matter(s) include all the relevant bodies and have access	P1. Annex M: Framework for
			to the necessary expertise. For architectural changes that impose potential risk to the security, stability, or resiliency of the root zone management system, there	Transition to Successor IANA Functions Operator, pgs 122-124
			will be a public comment process. The ICANN Board will ultimately be responsible for formally approving any recommended changes with full transparency, except in	P1. Annex S: Draft Proposed Term Sheet, pg 145
			limited cases where security and/or contracts require confidentiality.	Draft SLA for IANA Numbering Services: https://www.nro.net/sla
			Also, the ICG proposal states that the IANA functions	
			budget must support PTI's ability to investigate, develop,	
			and deploy Root Zone enhancements required to keep the Root Zone and its management evolving.	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			In the unlikely case that the IFO so severely underperforms or does not perform, all three communities propose the ability to "separate" from the operator. Each community has proposed oversight, reviews, and audits to identify such deficiencies and proposed escalation mechanisms by which to address them. However, if "separation" is the only solution, the three communities identify processes and policies that would guide such a decision and the act of transitioning to a successor operator.	
			For the names function, a continuity of operations requirement will be included in the PTI contract that obliges PTI to facilitate a stable transition if determined necessary. The names proposal also articulates a "Framework for Transition to a Successor IANA Functions Operator" intended to guide the development of a transition plan. The proposal also establishes a process by which to make a determination for separation.	
			For the numbers function, the SLA with ICANN obligates the IFO to ensure an orderly transition while maintaining continuity and security of operations, in the unlikely event of separation.	
			For the protocol parameters function, the Supplemental Agreement between the IETF and ICANN acknowledges that the operator must "carry out the obligations established under C.7.3 and I.61 of the current IANA functions contract between ICANN and the NTIA to achieve a smooth transition to subsequent operator(s), should the need arise. Furthermore, in the event of a transition it is the expectation of the IETF community	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			that ICANN, the IETF, and subsequent operator(s) will work together to minimize disruption in the use [of] the	
			protocol parameters registries or other resources	
			currently located at iana.org."	
	CCWG- Accountability		ICANN's policy development processes offer the principal means for making changes to ICANN's policies, and are the key drivers for making sure that ICANN practices match the needs and expectations of ICANN's stakeholders. These processes drive change within the organization. In the event that a stakeholder believes a policy proposal does not meet its needs, or does not match ICANN's stated policies and practices, it can be appealed through a reconsideration process or an	CCWG-Accountability Proposal: Annex 1, pg 5, para 27 Article 4, Section 2 of ICANN's Bylaws on Reconsideration Process: https://www.icann.org/resources/pages/governance/bylaws-en#IV
			independent review process.	
				Article 4, Section 3 of ICANN's
			A central purpose of all organizational and accountability reviews is to ensure that these key policy development functions continue to meet the needs of ICANN's stakeholders. The Board's responsibility to facilitate these reviews is enforceable by the Empowered Community.	Bylaws on IRP: https://www.icann.org/resources /pages/governance/bylaws-en#IV Multistakeholder Policy Development Processes: https://www.icann.org/sites/def ault/files/assets/multistakeholde r-policy-development-29feb16- en.pdf
				Affirmations of Commitments Reviews: https://www.icann.org/resources /reviews/aoc Organizational Reviews: https://www.icann.org/resources /reviews/org

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

Monitoring

The GAO recommended that NTIA use the "monitoring" component of the COSO framework to consider the various monitoring requirements proposed and determine the extent to which the ICG and CCWG-Accountability proposals incorporate sufficient monitoring requirements.

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
Perform Monitoring Activity	ties			
Are monitoring activities in place/proposed to	ICG		Yes, the ICG proposal puts in place multiple groups and processes to assess whether the operational transition	ICG Proposal:
assess whether the transition objectives are			objectives are being met over time.	Pg 50, para 1105
being met/achieved over time?			For the naming function, the community proposes that the CSC perform operational oversight according to	Pg 172, paras 2091-2092
			contractual requirements and service level expectations. The names community also proposes periodic and special reviews (IFR) of the entity performing the naming function (PTI).	Pg 196, para 3053
			For the numbering function, the community proposes a Review Team to oversee performance according to requirements detailed in an SLA.	
			For the protocol parameters function, the IETF is responsible for overseeing performance per the MoU with ICANN and the annually updated Supplemental Agreement.	
	CCWG- Accountability		Yes, the CCWG-Accountability proposal enshrines in ICANN's Bylaws periodic accountability and transparency reviews. These reviews result in formal	CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
			recommendations to the ICANN Board for consideration and implementation. ICANN is also responsible for	Annex 7, pg 1, para 4 Annex 9, pg 1, para 2
			producing an implementation status report following	
			adoption of the CCWG-Accountability	Affirmations of Commitments
			recommendations. ICANN's existing organizational reviews will also help ensure that ICANN organizations	Reviews: https://www.icann.org/resources
			continue to deploy policies that meet the needs of the community and ICANN's stated goals.	/reviews/aoc

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			In addition to these reviews, ICANN has many existing mechanisms to monitor compliance with its Bylaws and policies. ICANN's reconsideration process and independent reviews are tools the community can utilize to ensure that any policy decision made by the Board adheres to ICANN's policies and Bylaws. The CCWG-Accountability proposal enhances the effectiveness of the independent review by establishing a standing panel of experts to hear complaints. ICANN's Ombudsman also can help document any issues stakeholders encounter with the ICANN Board or leadership.	ICANN Organizational Reviews: https://www.icann.org/resources /reviews/org ICANN Accountability: https://www.icann.org/resources /accountability
Are the monitoring activities ongoing as well as separate evaluations performed periodically?	ICG		Yes, the ICG proposal calls for monitoring activities that are ongoing as well as separate evaluations performed periodically. For the names function, the community proposes ongoing monitoring to be conducted by the CSC. Periodic and special evaluations will also be performed. An IANA Functions Review (IFR) is to be performed, the first of which is recommended to take place no more than two years after the transition. After this initial review, the periodic IFR should occur at intervals of no more than five years. A "Special" IFR may be initiated outside of the normal periodic schedule. For the numbers function, the community-proposed Review Committee will largely conduct its monitoring on a periodic basis. The RIRs will provide ongoing monitoring to ensure the IFO is meeting requirements and service level expectations as specified in the SLA. For the protocol parameters function, the IETF will conduct an annual audit on performance as well as	ICG Proposal: Pg 54, paras 1119-1123 Pg 172, paras 2091-2092 Pg 197, para 3053

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			annually update its performance metrics and	
			operational procedures. The IETF will also provide	
			ongoing monitoring to ensure requirements and	
			performance expectations are met as articulated in the	
			Supplemental Agreement.	
	CCWG-		ICANN's open policymaking process allows the	CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
	Accountability		community to monitor and raise concerns about any	
			policy proposal that appears to contravene ICANN's Bylaws or policies.	Annex 9, pg 1, para 2
			bylaws of policies.	ATRT Review:
			Stakeholders may also file reconsideration requests or	https://www.icann.org/resources
			appeal decisions using the independent review process.	/reviews/aoc/atrt
			Decisions made via each of these processes are public	
			and allow for effective monitoring.	Article 4, Section 2 of ICANN's
				Bylaws on Reconsideration
			Existing reviews, including the accountability and	Process:
			transparency review that are now enshrined in ICANN's	https://www.icann.org/resources
			Bylaws via the CCWG-Accountability proposal,	/pages/governance/bylaws-en#IV
			complement these tools and help document that	
			ICANN's policies are followed and continually	Article 4, Section 3 of ICANN's
			implemented. The recommendations of these reviews	Bylaws on IRP:
			are public, and require the publishing of an	https://www.icann.org/resources
			implementation report which allows the community to monitor progress.	/pages/governance/bylaws-en#IV
				Open Participation at ICANN:
				https://www.icann.org/resources
				/pages/groups-2012-02-06-en
Is the level of staffing and	ICG		Yes, the level of staffing and specialized skills of the	ICG Proposal:
specialized skills of the			people proposed to perform the monitoring are	· ·
people performing the			adequate.	Pg 173, para 2093
monitoring adequate?				
			For the naming function, the CSC will be comprised	Pg 197, para 3053
			primarily of direct customers (two gTLD registry	
			operators, two ccTLD registry operators, and one	Appendix G: Proposed Charter of
			additional TLD representative not considered a ccTLD or	the Customer Standing

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			gTLD, such as IAB for .ARPA) and one liaison from the	Committee (CSC),
			IANA Functions Operator (PTI). There can also be one	pgs 102-103, paras 1327-1336;
			optional liaison from each of the non-represented	pgs 95-97, paras 1283-1293
			ICANN SOs and ACs. All members and liaisons will be	
			appointed by their respective communities, but all	
			candidates will be required to submit an Expression of	
			Interest that includes the skills they would bring, why	
			they are interested in participating, their knowledge of	
			the IANA functions, their understanding of the CSC's	
			purpose, and their recognition of the time required and	
			their ability to commit. The ccNSO and GNSO's RySG are	
			to also consult prior to finalizing their ccTLD and gTLD	
			member selections to ensure diversity in skill sets.	
			The names community proposes a similar approach to	
			staffing the IFR teams. All stakeholder groups	
			represented at ICANN will be allotted at least one seat	
			on the team. The number and protocol parameters	
			operational communities will also be offered the	
			opportunity to name a liaison. IFR team members will	
			be selected from submitted Expressions of Interest	
			indicating individuals' particular skill sets, knowledge of	
			the IANA functions, understanding of the IFR team's	
			purpose, and their commitment to the role and time	
			required. As the membership of these teams come	
			directly from the customers of the naming functions as	
			well as the relevant overall community, these are the	
			most appropriate in terms of having the adequate skill	
			and knowledge set.	
			For the numbering function, the community-proposed	
			Review Committee will be comprised of "suitably	
			qualified" representatives from each RIR community. As	
			the RIR community represents the customers of the	
			numbering function and developed the SLA with the	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			operator, they possess the skills and knowledge	
			necessary to adequately perform monitoring of this	
			function.	
			For the protocol parameters function, monitoring	
			activities are the responsibility of the IETF. The IETF is	
			the direct customer of the protocol parameters function	
			as well as the party responsible for annually updating	
			the operator's performance metrics and operational	
			procedures, and thus adequate to monitor.	
	CCWG-		Yes. The ICANN community is adequately positioned to	ATRT Review:
	Accountability		monitor ICANN's performance, as the organization is	https://www.icann.org/resources
			grounded in multistakeholder, bottom-up practices.	<u>/reviews/aoc/atrt</u>
			All accountability and transparency reviews will be	ATRT Call for Volunteers:
			conducted by members of the ICANN community	https://www.icann.org/resources
			selected through a call for volunteers. Each review team	/pages/call-for-volunteers-2012-
			is required to reflect "geographic diversity; gender	10-05-en
			balance; understanding of ICANN's role and the basic	
			Internet ecosystem in which ICANN operates; and	ICANN Organization:
			expertise in a discipline related to the review topic	https://www.google.com/#q=ICA
			(relevant technical expertise, if required by the scope of	NN+organization
			the review)."	
				Article 4, Section 2 of ICANN's
			In addition, qualified independent experts will be called	Bylaws on Reconsideration
			upon to serve on independent review panels, which are	Process:
			required to have "jurisprudence, judicial experience,	https://www.icann.org/resources
			alternative dispute resolution and knowledge of ICANN's	/pages/governance/bylaws-en#IV
			mission and work." The CCWG-Accountability	
			recommendations will strengthen these qualifications to	Article 4, Section 3 of ICANN's
			include "knowledge, developed over time, regarding the	Bylaws on IRP:
			DNS and ICANN's Mission, work, policies, practices, and	https://www.icann.org/resources
			procedures."	/pages/governance/bylaws-en#IV
			The Board Governance Committee is responsible for	ICANN Board Governance

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			reviewing reconsideration requests. The Board	Committee:
			Governance Committee is comprised of "at least three,	https://www.icann.org/resources
			but not more than six voting Board Directors and not	/pages/charter-06-2012-02-25-en
			more than two Liaison Directors, as determined and	
			appointed annually by the Board, each of whom shall comply with the Conflicts of Interest Policy."	CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
			comply with the connicts of interest Folicy.	Annex 7, pg 1, para 4
Are procedures in place	ICG		Yes, procedures are proposed that will monitor when	ICG Proposal:
to monitor when controls	100		controls (contractual obligations/service levels) are	ica rioposai.
are overridden and to			overridden.	Pg 197, para 3054
determine whether the			overnuden.	1 g 137, para 3034
override was appropriate?			The three operational communities (names, numbers, protocol parameters) proposed legal arrangements with the IANA functions operator that articulate service level expectations, responsibilities, and requirements. Monitoring will focus in large part on how/whether the operator of the IANA functions adheres to these	P1. Annex I: IANA Customer Service Complaint Resolution Process for Naming Related Functions, pgs 110-111 Draft SLA for IANA Numbering
			(including whether the IFO chose to "override" controls).	Services:
			If failure to comply is detected, all three of the operational communities have proposed procedures by which to resolve the situation.	https://www.nro.net/sla
			The names community proposes a series of escalation measures that include customer service complaint resolution (which will be applicable to all the IANA functions) and IANA problem resolution (for naming services only). This would include situations by which the IFO chose to "override" community established controls as specified in the agreements.	
			For the numbering function, the proposed RIR SLA with ICANN specifies a "discussion period" by which resolution of disputes between the operator and the RIRs that may arise relating to the SLA will undertake a number of steps prior to asserting a "failure to perform."	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			The protocol parameters proposal recognizes that, to	
			date, there have been no unresolvable disputes or issues	
			between the IETF and current IANA functions operator,	
			but should a dispute arise there are a number of	
			escalation steps in place to address the matter.	
	CCWG-		Yes, ICANN SOs and ACs are constantly monitoring	Article 4, Section 2 of ICANN's
	Accountability		accountability in the ICANN system. In the context of	Bylaws on Reconsideration
	,		policy proposals, the public comment process, as well as	Process:
			the publicly documented Board adoption or rejection of	https://www.icann.org/resources
			such policies allows for the public to monitor and comment on proposals and advice seen to be in	/pages/governance/bylaws-en#IV
			contravention of, or as overriding, existing ICANN	Article 4, Section 3 of ICANN's
			policies and Bylaws.	Bylaws on IRP:
			,	https://www.icann.org/resources
			In the event that a policy is seen as overriding	/pages/governance/bylaws-en#IV
			established ICANN practices or values, individuals in the	
			community can pursue reconsideration or independent	Open Participation at ICANN:
			review, which will both render a decision on whether	https://www.icann.org/resources
			the override was appropriate.	/pages/groups-2012-02-06-en
			If there is a perceived abnormality in ICANN processes	CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
			that cannot be resolved through existing tools, the	
			Empowered Community will be able to challenge the	Annex 4, pg 1, paras 1-4
			action. As previously described, the entire community	
			will have the opportunity via a community forum to	Annex 2, pgs 4-9, paras 17-38
			determine whether any action was appropriate and	
			whether the community should use its enforcement	
			power to correct the action.	
Evaluate Issues and Remed	•		l v	1000
Do the monitoring	ICG		Yes.	ICG Proposal:
activities provide for			All three of the constituted on the constituted of	D= 107
reporting and evaluation			All three of the operational communities propose	Pg 197, para 3053
of issues identified?			reporting requirements to be included in their legal	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			agreements with the operator (PTI contract, SLA,	P1. Annex G: Proposed Charter of
			MoU/Supplemental Agreement(s)), which contribute to	the Customer Standing
			the monitoring activities.	Committee, pg 101, para 1315
			The names community proposes that the CSC, which is	P1. Annex S: Draft Proposed
			to be responsible for performance oversight, analyze reports provided by the operator and publish any	Term Sheet, pgs 152-153
			findings.	Final Version IANA Numbering Services Review Committee
			Similarly, the numbers community proposes that its	Charter:
			Review Committee report out at least once a year on	https://www.nro.net/review-
			any findings they encounter while overseeing performance.	committee-charter-final
			por romanico.	Draft SLA for IANA Numbering
			The protocol parameters community proposes that the	Services:
			conclusions of the required annual audit be made available for anyone to review.	https://www.nro.net/sla
	CCWG-		Yes.	CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
	Accountability			, ,
			Independent reviews and reconsideration processes	Annex 2, pgs 7-8 , paras 31-33
			exist for the express purpose of determining whether a	
			community complaint is valid and requires reversal of a	Annex 2, pgs 1-15
			Board action. Both processes are able to effectively	
			evaluate whether a decision or policy is in contravention	Article 4, Section 2 of ICANN's
			of ICANN's Bylaws or policies.	Bylaws on Reconsideration
				Process:
			Stakeholders can also communicate any concerns with	https://www.icann.org/resources
			policies in open comment periods before, or at panels	/pages/governance/bylaws-en#IV
			and forums at ICANN meetings, before proposals are transmitted to the Board. In addition, Working Groups	Article 4, Section 3 of ICANN's
			developing policy proposals within ICANN's SOs and ACs,	Bylaws on IRP:
			as well as that entire SO or AC, serve as an initial check	https://www.icann.org/resources
			for whether decisions will pass muster with the	/pages/governance/bylaws-en#IV
			community or the Board. The open nature of these	/ Fades/ Por criminal by in the criminal
			early deliberations allows for evaluation of proposals at	Open Participation at ICANN:

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			a very early stage.	https://www.icann.org/resources
				/pages/groups-2012-02-06-en
			The community can seek to exercise a Community	
			Power if appropriate. If these processes fail, any	
			decision to exercise the community's enforcement	
			power would require a Community Forum to evaluate	
			the issue being petitioned. Engagement within each SO	
			and AC on the matter is also required before moving a	
			petition to exercise community enforcement. Reporting	
			of an issue can be done by any individual to the	
			leadership of that person's SO or AC.	
Are findings and	ICG		All three of the operational communities propose	ICG Proposal:
recommendations from			reporting requirements to be included in their legal	
external parties (such as			agreements with the operator (contract, SLA,	Pg 197, para 3053
customers and external			MoU/Supplemental Agreement(s)), which are inputs	
auditors) considered? Is			into the monitoring activities.	P1. Annex G: Proposed Charter of
there a process in place				the Customer Standing
to evaluate these			The CSC is specifically charged with reviewing the	Committee, pg 101, para 1315
findings?			reports provided by the operator as well as third party	
			audit reports/findings as to be required in the PTI	P1. Annex S: Draft Proposed
			contract. There will also be requirements for the	Term Sheet, pgs 152-153
			operator to conduct customer service surveys.	
				Final Version IANA Numbering
			The numbering community's proposed Review	Services Review Committee
			Committee will review the operator's required audit	Charter:
			reports/results. In addition, the operator is required to	https://www.nro.net/review-
			conduct customer service surveys, after which the RIRs	committee-charter-final
			and operator are to determine what if any actions	
			should be taken as a result.	Draft SLA for IANA Numbering
				Services:
			The protocol parameters community proposes that the	https://www.nro.net/sla
			conclusions of the required annual audit be made	
			available for anyone to review and the results of that	
			audit will inform the annual update of the Supplemental	
			Agreement between the IETF and ICANN.	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
	CCWG- Accountability		Yes, ICANN's policy development processes and comment periods are open to the public and allow for	CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
			meaningful input from individuals not formally part of any ICANN organization. The recommendations of	Annex 2, pg 7-8, para 31-33
			accountability and transparency reviews are put out for public comment before being adopted by the Board.	Accountability and Transparency Review: https://www.icann.org/resources
			In addition, ICANN's finances are independently audited annually, and all organizational review teams are	/reviews/aoc/atrt
			comprised of members of the community not affiliated with the specific organization under review.	Open Participation at ICANN: https://www.icann.org/resources/pages/groups-2012-02-06-en
			In the context of the Empowered Community, the engagement and escalation process that occurs before	ICANN Organizational Reviews:
			any decision to use the community enforcement power requires a discussion and evaluation of the issue by the entire community, not just the petitioning organization.	https://www.icann.org/resources/reviews/org
Are deficiencies to be communicated to those	ICG		Yes, all three communities include in their proposals language that articulates that deficiencies will be	ICG Proposal:
parties responsible for			communicated back to the IANA functions operator,	P1. Annex G: Proposed Charter of
taking corrective action?			who is responsible for taking any corrective action.	the Customer Standing Committee, pg 101, para 1311
				Defining the Role and Function of the IETF Protocol Parameter
				Registry Operators:
				http://www.rfc- editor.org/rfc/rfc6220.txt
				Draft SLA for IANA Numbering Services:
	00140		W All 199	https://www.nro.net/sla
	CCWG- Accountability		Yes. All accountability and organizational reviews result in formal recommendations to the ICANN Board, which	CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
	7.000 directionity		sets implementation plans to address each review's	Annex 4, pg 1, paras 1-4

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			issues. In addition, reconsideration processes are	
			addressed directly with the Board, while IRPs compel	ICANN Organizational Reviews:
			Board action.	https://www.icann.org/resources
				/reviews/org
			In the context of an accountability and transparency	
			review, the review team delivers formal	Accountability and Transparency
			recommendations to the Board. The Board is	Review:
			responsible for responding with an implementation	https://www.icann.org/resources
			program, and updating the community on its	/reviews/aoc/atrt
			implementation of the review plan.	
				Article 4, Section 2 of ICANN's
			In some cases, deficiencies in ICANN decision-making	Bylaws on Reconsideration
			can also be addressed directly by the ICANN community	Process:
			via its enforcement power as a last resort. The Board is	https://www.icann.org/resources
			made aware of any petition to use a community power	/pages/governance/bylaws-en#IV
			at the outset by a Decisional Participant, and is formally	
			included in dialogue in the Community Forum where	Article 4, Section 3 of ICANN's
			Decisional Participants discuss the issue at the heart of a	Bylaws on IRP:
			petition. At any point, the Board can end the process by	https://www.icann.org/resources
			addressing the petition's issues.	/pages/governance/bylaws-en#IV
Is the IFO and/or ICANN	ICG		Yes, in the case of the ICG proposal and operations of	ICG Proposal:
Board expected to			the IANA functions, the IFO (PTI) is expected to respond	
respond timely and			appropriately and in a timely fashion when it comes to	Pg 171, para 2089
appropriately to the			problem resolution or other matters identified by audit	
findings and			or review.	Pg 197, para 3053
recommendations of			For the control for the 150 to a control to control	D4 A C D C Charles of
auditors/reviews?			For the naming function, the IFO is expected to resolve	P1. Annex G: Proposed Charter of
			complaints as soon as possible and a structured	the Customer Standing
			escalation process is available if this does not happen.	Committee, pg 105, para 1362
			With respect to issues identified through standard	P1. Annex I: IANA Customer
			performance monitoring, PTI will be bound to remedial	
			action procedures in cases where it fails to execute in a timely fashion. Per the draft contract between ICANN	Service Complaint Resolution
			and PTI, PTI is bound to make any necessary changes	Process for Naming Related Functions, pg 110, para 1368
			that may result from an IFR. The IFR looks at the	runctions, pg 110, para 1308
			that may result from an irk. The irk looks at the	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			reporting and audits required of PTI under the contract.	P1. Annex S: Draft Proposed
				Term Sheet, pg 143
			For the numbering function, the IFO is required to	
			conduct audits as well as to facilitate and cooperate with	Draft SLA for IANA Numbering
			periodic reviews as defined in an SLA. The numbers	Services:
			community states in its draft SLA that "time is of the	https://www.nro.net/sla
			essence" with regard to all dates, periods of time, and	
			times specified in their agreement.	Supplements to RFC 2860 (IETF-
				ICANN MoU):
			For the protocol parameters function, the proposal	http://iaoc.ietf.org/contracts.htm
			stipulates an annual audit. Per the existing	1
			Supplemental Agreement (and future updates) between	
			the IETF and ICANN, ICANN (as the IFO) is expected to	
			provide an explanation regarding findings of the audit	
			report and remediation plan within 150 days. Future	
			updates to the Agreement, which includes performance	
			requirements, will take into account audit findings.	
	CCWG-		Yes, the ICANN Board is required to respond to a	CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
	Accountability		declaration from an IRP Panel at the Board's next	
			meeting, when possible. In the case of reconsideration	Annex 1, pg 7, paras 38-39
			requests, the Board Governance Committee will be	
			required, following the adoption of the CCWG-	Annex 2, pg 9, para 41
			Accountability recommendations, to respond within 75	
			days when possible, and no later than 135 days.	Annex 8, pg 1, para 3
			In the case of the accountability and transparency	Article 4, Section 3 of ICANN's
			reviews, the Board is required to take action within six	Bylaws on IRP:
			months of receipt of the recommendations. The Board	https://www.icann.org/resources
			must consider the results of an organizational review no	/pages/governance/bylaws-en#IV
			later than the second scheduled Board meeting after	/ pages/governance/bylaws climit
			such results have been posted for 30 days.	Affirmation of Commitments:
			Table to the second posted for 50 days.	https://www.icann.org/resources
			In the case of the Community Powers, at the end of the	/pages/affirmation-of-
			escalation process the ICANN Board will be deemed to	commitments-2009-09-30-en
			have refused or failed to comply with a request by the	3

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			Empowered Community to use one of its Community	ICANN Organizational Reviews:
			Powers if it has not complied with the request within 30	https://www.icann.org/resources
			days of being advised of the request. There is no specific	/reviews/org
			timeline for responding to an initial finding of an	
			independent audit for financial mismanagement;	
			however the ICANN community can enforce such	
			findings through the rejection of budgets and strategic	
			operating plans through the Empowered Community. In	
			that case, the 30 days to comply with a community	
			decision would apply.	
Are processes proposed	ICG		Yes. All three of the operational communities propose	ICG Proposal:
to track unremediated			mechanisms by which to track unremediated	
control deficiencies and a			deficiencies and have protocols in place to escalate if	Pg 173, para 2092
protocol to escalate them			necessary.	
to higher levels if				Pg 197, paras 3053-3054
necessary?			For the names proposal, the CSC is responsible for	
			overseeing IFO performance. A number of reporting	P1. Annex G: Proposed Charter of
			requirements are proposed for the IFO, and the CSC will	the Customer Standing
			analyze and publish any findings associated with them.	Committee, pg 101, paras 1314-
			The CSC is authorized to escalate any performance	1317
			issues if necessary. A continuing problem in	
			performance is also subject to an IFR and could trigger a	P1. Annex G: IANA Customer
			special IFR. Specific to complaint resolution, a process is	Service Complaint Resolution
			proposed by which a complainant sends a	Process for Naming Related
			communication to the IFO. If the problem is not	Functions, pgs 110-111
			resolved, a set escalation path is available. This process	
			was proposed by the naming community as available to	Draft SLA for IANA Numbering
			anyone and for all three of the primary functions	Services:
			(names, numbers, protocol parameters). Further	https://www.nro.net/sla
			escalation as part of this process is reserved only for the	
			naming services.	Supplements to RFC 2860 (IETF-
				ICANN MoU):
			Specific to the numbering function, that proposal calls	http://iaoc.ietf.org/contracts.htm
			for a Review Committee that will conduct its activities in	1
			an open and transparent manner and will publish	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			reports of its findings. This report offers a mechanism	
			for issue tracking purposes. The SLA establishes a	
			number of reporting requirements, including a monthly	
			report on the IFO's adherence to performance	
			standards. Further, the SLA requires the IFO to	
			document any instance where it is unable or unwilling to	
			fulfill a numbering service request. This process initiates	
			a number of actions and time frames by which the IFO	
			and RIRs communicate on the matter until the issue is	
			resolved. Should any issues or disputes not be	
			sufficiently addressed, a dispute resolution mechanism	!
			is provided for in the SLA.	
			For the protocol parameters function, the Supplemental	
			Agreement between the IETF and ICANN requires a	
			number of reporting mechanisms. Namely, the IFO is	
			required to report monthly on any single points of	
			failure as well as to provide publicly accessible monthly	
			statistics showing work completed, work "queued," and	
			the length of time taken to complete work. The	
			Supplemental Agreement articulates that "escalation	
			processes have been established to handle the cases	
			where timely responses are not forthcoming."	
	CCWG-		Yes, all reviews, IRPs, and reconsideration requests	CCWG-Accountability Proposal:
	Accountability		result in formal public documents at their conclusion.	, ,
			ICANN Board action or inaction on any of these items is	Annex 2, pgs 9 -11, paras 44-45
			public, and in many cases the subject of mandated	
			implementation reports. Any intentional Board action	
			or inaction perceived to be in violation of its Bylaw-	
			mandated role in these exercises can be appealed by the	
			Empowered Community. There is no formal	
			documentation process for issues raised that do not	
			achieve sufficient community support to reach the	
			enforcement phase of the community escalation	
			process. However, given the very public nature of such	

Attachment 5: COSO Assessment Chart

COSO Principle	Relevant Proposal	Assessment	Justification	Citations
			a process, there will be transcripts and other documents generated from AC, SO, and community-wide deliberations on an issue that can form a record. ICANN could build a formal repository for Empowered Community actions.	

CCWG-Accountability Expert Assessment

Executive Summary May 19, 2016

On March 14, 2014, the National Telecommunications & Information Administration of the United States Department of Commerce (NTIA) announced its intent to transition its stewardship of key Internet domain name functions to the global multistakeholder community. To meet the NTIA's requirements for the transition, the Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers (ICANN) facilitated the formation of multiple working groups, each focused on a different element of the transition proposal. One of those groups was the Cross-Community Working Group on Accountability (CCWG), which developed a set of 12 recommendations for strengthening and enhancing ICANN's accountability. As contribution to its own review of the transition proposal, the NTIA has convened this independent expert panel with a single objective: to conduct a thorough review and assessment of the CCWG Recommendations in order to determine the extent to which they comply with good governance principles.

Because ICANN is such a unique entity, sharing similarities with for-profit and nonprofit corporations, as well as multistakeholder entities, the expert panel drew on a diverse array of expertise. Utilizing recognized governance frameworks and leading scholarship from across the fields of corporate, nonprofit, and multistakeholder governance, the expert panel identified a set of good governance principles common to these varied fields and applicable to ICANN and the Internet governance ecosystem. These principles cluster around five broad categories:

- 1. Mission and duties
- 2. Auditing and transparency
- 3. Deliberative frameworks
- 4. Checks and balances
- 5. Enforcement capacity

For each of these categories, the expert panel determined if and how specific CCWG Recommendations collectively and individually supported the underlying principles. The expert panel then assessed the CCWG Recommendations as a whole, using as a lens an analysis of how the CCWG Recommendations, when operating in concert, could mitigate the risk of government or third-party subversion of ICANN.

Based on this detailed and careful assessment, the expert panel concludes that the CCWG Recommendations are consistent with sound principles of good governance. ICANN has a unique and important mission within the Internet ecosystem, and the recommendations of the CCWG reflect that. The recommendations are designed to enhance the accountability of the organization, while preserving the decentralized and multistakeholder nature of Internet governance. While these recommendations might not be well-suited for companies that prioritize efficiency and profits, or pursue a singular mission on behalf of a single, well-defined constituency, they are well-matched to the special needs and role of ICANN.

CCWG-Accountability Expert Assessment

Assessment May 19, 2016

I. Background and History of the CCWG-Accountability Recommendations

On March 14, 2014, the National Telecommunications & Information Administration of the United States Department of Commerce (NTIA) announced its intent to transition its stewardship of key Internet domain name functions to the global multistakeholder community. To enable this transition, the NTIA asked the Internet Corporation of Assigned Names and Numbers (ICANN) to convene a multistakeholder process that would develop a transition plan meeting four criteria:

- 1. Support and enhance the multistakeholder model.
- 2. Maintain the security, stability, and resiliency of the Internet domain name system.
- 3. Meet the needs and expectations of the global customers and partners of the IANA services.
- 4. Maintain the openness of the Internet.

Additionally, the NTIA stated it would not accept a proposal that would replace the NTIA with a government-led alternative.

In order to ensure that these criteria were met, ICANN facilitated the formation of several working groups, each focused on a different element of the transition proposal. For example, ICANN and the stakeholder community convened the IANA Stewardship Transition Coordination Working Group (ICG) to consider technical components of the transition. The focus of this assessment is the Cross-Community Working Group on Accountability (CCWG). After months of meetings, legal guidance, public deliberations, and debate, the CCWG developed a set of 12 recommendations for strengthening and enhancing ICANN's accountability (CCWG Recommendations). The centerpiece of these recommendations is the creation of an "Empowered Community" that will have seven significant powers that can be exercised under extraordinary circumstances, such as if ICANN strays from its mission or is subverted by outside interests. These powers include rejecting ICANN budgets, removing individual ICANN board members, removing the entire ICANN board, and initiating binding arbitration to compel action consistent with the mission. On March 10, 2016, ICANN's board formally presented the CCWG Recommendations to the NTIA. Additionally, on April 21, 2016, ICANN posted for public comment the bylaw amendments that would effectuate the CCWG Recommendations.²

⁻

¹ The IANA functions are a set of interdependent technical functions that enable the continued efficient operation of the Internet. They include: (1) the coordination of the assignment of technical Internet protocol parameters; (2) the administration of certain responsibilities associated with DNS root zone management; (3) the allocation of Internet numbering resources; and, (4) other services related to the management of the .ARPA and .INT top-level domains. ICANN currently performs these functions through a contract with NTIA.

² The expert panel was not asked to, and did not perform an overall review of the proposed bylaw amendments because the public comment and review period is still ongoing as of transmission of this assessment. We do observe that the lawyers for the CCWG have stated that they believe that the proposed draft bylaws are consistent with the

The question currently before the NTIA is whether these recommendations, when fully implemented, will preserve the flexible, multistakeholder system that has enabled the Internet to become a powerful force for economic and social change, while assuring the long-term stability of this critical infrastructure. As part of its own review, the NTIA is evaluating the IANA Stewardship Transition proposal and make a determination as to whether those recommendations meet the four criteria and prevent the installation of a government-led alternative system.

The assessment of this expert panel has a far narrower and more specific scope. The NTIA has convened this independent expert panel with a single objective: to conduct a thorough review and assessment of the CCWG Recommendations in order to determine the extent to which they comply with good governance principles. This expert assessment will supplement the NTIA's expertise, and serve as an expert input to its larger review. By the same token, it is important to understand what this assessment is not. The expert panel did not undertake an exhaustive accountability review of ICANN, under either its current or post-transition structure. The expert panel did not assess the accountability of the broader Internet governance ecosystem. The expert panel did not consider every possible scenario in which ICANN's accountability mechanisms could fail or be subverted. And the expert panel did not review the ICG's transition proposals, nor does it opine on the ultimate question of the providence of the proposed IANA transition. Such questions are entrusted to those entities, such as the NTIA, in the best position to provide answers.

Assessing whether the CCWG Recommendations conform to good governance practices presents a challenge because ICANN is such a unique entity, without an appropriate analogue. It is organized as a nonprofit and serves many public-oriented goals, yet its operations have an incredible impact on the global for-profit economy. It is also a multistakeholder organization, with diverse constituencies that shape its course and operations in ways that would be unfamiliar for most corporations, for-profit and not. As such, while ICANN shares many similarities with other for-profit and nonprofit corporations, it simultaneously fails to fit neatly into the governance frameworks designed for those entities. And multistakeholder governance as a field does not yet have the established set of consensus best practice governance frameworks that exist

_

CCWG Recommendations. See E-mail from Holly Gregory to the CCWG-Accountability Mailing List, Draft ICANN Bylaws Draft of April 20, 2016: CCWG=Accountability and CWG-Stewardship Certifications (Apr. 20, 2016), available at http://mm.icann.org/pipermail/accountability-cross-community/2016-April/012063.html.

³ One member of the expert panel, the Berkman Center for Internet & Society, led such an exercise as part of ICANN's 2010 Accountability and Transparency Review. Such an effort takes several months, teams of people, and hundreds of thousands of dollars – none of which were available for this assessment.

⁴ At issue before the NTIA is solely the question of the IANA transition. The Internet is far more than just ICANN and the IANA functions, comprised of a complex network of independent servers, autonomous systems, registries, registrars, and a multitude of multistakeholder organizations, whose collective voluntary commitment to using a shared and open set of protocols enables the Internet to function and evolve. The transition of the IANA functions, while significant, is but one small part of that larger ecosystem. Neither the NTIA, nor this expert panel, will assess these larger issues.

⁵ The CCWG, in a series of stress tests, considered 37 possible failure scenarios, including attempts by governments to subvert ICANN. *See* CCWG-Accountability Supplemental Final Proposal on Work Stream 1 Recommendations, Feb. 23, 2016, at Annex 15 [hereinafter individual annexes are referenced as "Annex" followed by the specific Annex number]. The expert panel considered the risk of government subversion due to its salience in the public debate. *See infra* Part III.

in the fields of corporate and nonprofit governance. For that reason, this assessment necessarily draws from a diversity of perspectives across corporate, nonprofit, and multistakeholder governance. This panel represents this array of expertise:

- John C. Coffee, Jr.: The Adolf A. Berle Professor of Law at Columbia Law School—a recognized expert in corporate governance and a Reporter for the American Law Institute's *Principles of Corporate Governance*.
- Dana Brakman Reiser: Professor of Law at Brooklyn Law School—A recognized expert in the law of nonprofit organizations who has written extensively on nonprofit governance and the role of non-fiduciary constituencies in nonprofit organizations.
- The Berkman Center for Internet & Society at Harvard University: Professor Urs Gasser, the Center's Executive Director and Professor of Practice at Harvard Law School, and Senior Researcher Ryan Budish have led extensive research into several important aspects of the multi-layered system that defines the function, structure, and operation of the Internet, including developing a better understanding of the mechanisms of effective governance.

In the absence of established, consensus best governance practices for entities like ICANN, the expert panel has determined that this assessment necessitates synthesizing a framework of good governance practices tailored to the unique needs of the multistakeholder Internet community. To create such a framework, the expert panel adopted a triangulation approach that draws from recognized governance frameworks and leading scholarship from across the fields of corporate, nonprofit, and multistakeholder governance. As an initial step in the triangulation, the panel, utilizing their diverse expertise, identified and reviewed a representative collection of foundational scholarship and frameworks from each of their fields. From that foundational material, the expert panel identified a set of 22 higher-order good governance principles common to these varied fields and applicable to ICANN and the Internet governance ecosystem. These principles, described in greater detail below, are clustered into five broad categories:

- 1. Mission and duties
- 2. Auditing and transparency
- 3. Deliberative frameworks
- 4. Checks and balances
- 5. Enforcement capacity

The remainder of this assessment begins by describing the good governance framework that the expert panel synthesized. The expert panel first considers each of these categories of good governance principles, describing the key elements of the framework and then identifying how specific CCWG Recommendations collectively and individually support those principles. The expert panel next considers the CCWG Recommendations as a whole, to determine whether the proposed accountability reforms are generally consistent with the good governance framework. From this broad perspective, the expert panel offers several general observations about the CCWG Recommendations, including an assessment of the risk of government subversion of ICANN.

_

⁶ See Appendix 1.

As described more fully below, the expert panel ultimately concludes that the CCWG Recommendations are consistent with sound principles of good governance. ICANN has a unique and important mission within the Internet ecosystem, and the recommendations of the CCWG reflect that. The recommendations are designed to enhance the accountability of the organization, while preserving the decentralized and multistakeholder nature of Internet governance. While these recommendations might not be well-suited for companies that prioritize efficiency and profits or pursue a singular mission on behalf of a single, well-defined constituency, they are well-matched to the special needs and role of ICANN.

II. Governance Principles and the CCWG Recommendations

The expert panel's best governance framework includes five broad categories encompassing numerous specific good governance principles. No single principle in this framework would be sufficient to assure an organization's accountability, nor is total adherence to every principle a necessary requirement. Instead, the expert panel's framework operates from the assumption that these principles represent a constellation of responsibilities, duties, and tools that, when activated, operate in concert to create a system of good governance. Accordingly, this assessment first describes in greater detail the five broad categories of good governance principles, and then for each category describes how the CCWG Recommendations, individually and collectively, reflect these good governance principles. Part III of this assessment will look more broadly at the entirety of the CCWG Recommendations to provide an overall assessment.

A. Mission & Duties

a. Framework Overview

The responsibility and competence of an organization's key actors will, in large part, determine the quality of its governance. But even the most dedicated and capable actors need clear guidance to steward their organizations. To assist the individuals and bodies entrusted to manage an organization, good governance systems provide clear guidance on what they should and should not do.

This guidance begins with defining the organizational mission and enumerating the powers and responsibilities of each set of actors with a governance role. A clear organizational mission sets the ultimate criteria against which all organizational actions must be measured. Establishing organizational mission can be especially challenging in nonprofit organizations, for whom profitability cannot serve as an easy proxy for success, and in multistakeholder organizations, whose multiple constituencies can disagree over the organization's proper purposes and the priority among them. Despite this difficulty, organizations must identify their mission in order to establish a high-quality governance system. Identifying the roles and processes by which organizational actions will be taken is likewise crucial. Doing so allows for orderly decision-making, and supports the related good governance principles of transparency and deliberation.

Good governance systems also establish expectations and constraints that limit key actors' ability to undermine or oppose the best interests of an organization and its stakeholders. Under both forprofit and nonprofit corporate law, fiduciary duties of care and loyalty serve these functions. They create expectations that directors and officers will act with the level of care a reasonably prudent person would apply in similar circumstances, will not elevate their personal interests over those of their organizations, and will act always in good faith. While best governance practices for multistakeholder organizations are not yet as conclusively established as those enshrined in for-profit and nonprofit corporate law, key actors in these organizations are certainly expected to represent their stakeholder groups faithfully. Good governance systems will identify these obligations, along with the overarching requirement of supporting the organizational mission. In some cases—particularly but not exclusively in nonprofit corporations—these obligations may also include commitments external to the organization, such as those relating to preservation of the environment or human rights. To some degree, the ability of these expectations to constrain behavior will depend on the related good governance principles relating to enforcement capacity. Even when legal or other external enforcement is limited, however, establishing clear expectations like care, loyalty and representation enables individuals with governance roles to self-regulate, and can generate social norms of compliance within and among governing bodies.

b. Mission & Duties in the CCWG Recommendations

The CCWG Recommendations comply with good governance principles by providing adequate guidance to its key actors. The proposals in Recommendations 5 and 6 speak to mission directly. If adopted, they would stake out a limited mission for ICANN: "to coordinat[e] the development and implementation of policies that are designed to ensure the stable and secure operation" of the Internet "and to facilitate its openness, interoperability, resilience and/or security." They would clarify its commitments to benefit the Internet community, comply with applicable law, operate fairly and transparently, avoid capture, and respect human rights. Enshrining its mission, commitments, and core values as Fundamental Bylaws gives all actors clear and stable guidance on the expectations for their actions on behalf of ICANN.

Much of the CCWG Recommendations addresses the roles and processes by which organizational actions will be taken. It develops an innovative and complex framework, and the construct of the Empowered Community sits at its core. Although ICANN will continue to be run by a board of directors selected through a combination of nominations from its Nominating

_

⁷ CCWG-Accountability Supplemental Final Proposal on Work Stream 1 Recommendations, Feb. 23, 2016, Recommendation 5 at 26 [hereinafter individual Recommendations are referenced as "Recommendation" followed by the specific Recommendation number]. Additionally, Recommendation 9 would add a series of commitments drawn from the NTIA and ICANN Affirmation of Commitments to the ICANN Bylaws, providing even greater guidance to fiduciaries and others with a role in ICANN governance.

⁸ In addition to the human rights component of ICANN's revised mission statement, Recommendation 12 would require ICANN "to develop a Framework of Interpretation for ICANN's Human Rights commitment." This effort would provide additional guidance on this important part of ICANN's mission.

⁹ See Recommendation 3 at 21. (Designating all ICANN Bylaws as either Fundamental Bylaws or Standard Bylaws, the latter of which would be considerably easier to alter. Fundamental Bylaws could be changed only by approval of both the ICANN board and the Empowered Community, and include the bylaws that create the Empowered Community, and its powers and enforcement tools. The Fundamental Bylaw designation would further stabilize ICANN governance by preventing unilateral changes to its fundamental components.).

Committee (NomCom) and appointments by its Supporting Organizations (SOs) and Advisory Committees (ACs), the new Empowered Community is granted powerful authority to hold the Board to account. Under Recommendations 2 and 4, the Empowered Community, to be made up of SOs and ACs that opt to participate, is granted the right to take seven significant actions. It may:

- 1. Reject an ICANN budget, strategic plan, or operating plan
- 2. Approve a change to the Fundamental Bylaws or articles of incorporation, or a sale of all, or substantially all, ICANN assets
- 3. Reject a change to the Standard Bylaws
- 4. Remove an individual director, whether that director was nominated by an SO or AC, or by the ICANN Nominating Committee
- 5. Recall the entire ICANN Board
- 6. Initiate a binding Independent Review Process (IRP) or request for reconsideration of a board decision
- 7. Reject an ICANN board decision related to reviews of the IANA functions.

Each of these extraordinary actions can only be taken if the SOs and ACs are in considerable consensus about the need for action (individual levels of consensus are designated for each power) and only after an exhaustive escalation process.

While few organizations would find such an extremely complex framework attractive, it is wellsuited to the unique nature of ICANN. The roles and processes identified by the CCWG Recommendations are not simple, but they are clear, and should provide for orderly decisionmaking processes at the Empowered Community level. The proposal contemplates that governance processes at the SO and AC level will be reviewed and enhanced in Work Stream 2. This task is important, as the internal operations of these constituent parties will greatly impact the Empowered Community's ability to function effectively and accountably.

Finally, the CCWG Recommendations establish constraints that limit key actors' ability to undermine or oppose the best interests of an organization and its stakeholders. As a California nonprofit corporation, each ICANN director is subject to fiduciary duties of care and loyalty. The California statute requires that:

"[a] director shall perform the duties of a director ... in good faith, in a manner that the director believes to be in the best interests of the corporation and with such care, including reasonable inquiry, as an ordinarily prudent person in a like position would use under similar circumstances."10

Recommendation 5 recommends bylaw language signaling the overarching constraint of mission, requiring ICANN to "act strictly in accordance with, and only as reasonably appropriate, to achieve its Mission." This Mission, in turn, clearly identifies the obligation to comply with local and international law. ¹² In addition, the design of the Empowered Community

¹⁰ Calif. Corp. Code § 5231(a).

¹¹ Recommendation 5 at 28.

¹² See Recommendation 5 at 29.

construct reinforces the obligation of representation. It is empowered only to translate the decisions of participating SOs and ACs into action, and has no authority to act beyond their direction. This design will constrain the Empowered Community's ability to veer from its representational commitments.

B. Auditing & Transparency

a. Framework Overview

It is very difficult for stakeholders, shareholders, or board members to hold an organization accountable if its actions and reasoning are opaque, secretive, or enigmatic. For that reason, good governance principles place a significant emphasis on mechanisms that compel the organization to open its key records and documents for those entitled to review the actions of the organization. This authority generally encompasses both organizational, financial, and governance records. Good governance principles create an affirmative right on the part of board members and other key stakeholders to access these records. Moreover, good governance principles necessitate that these records be intelligible and actionable. Simply having access to records is insufficient without the ability to pose questions about the decisions they reflect to the executives and officers responsible for their production. Thus, good governance principles provide opportunities for boards and stakeholders to question organization officials in order to provide meaning and context to organizational records.

In some cases, organizational records may be insufficient to identify failings or malfeasance, particularly when the records are incomplete or falsified. Under such circumstances, the discovery of such behavior may hinge upon either external, independent assessments or on internal whistleblowers. Thus, good governance principles call for periodic external reviews of organizational practices and behavior. Similarly, good governance principles require mechanisms that protect whistleblowers who help bring to light organizational failings. Whistleblower protections cannot be carte blanche to disclose organizational secrets without cause, but should create an environment that enables employees to act in good faith to preserve the integrity of the organization without risk of retribution.

Effective accountability often requires more than knowledge of the current quarter or fiscal year; understanding historical decisions and why they were made can be critical for both understanding current organizational issues and ensuring fulfillment of past commitments. Good governance principles call for maintenance of historical records in order to preserve institutional knowledge. This becomes even more important in multistakeholder organizations, in which stakeholder groups or representatives may engage or disengage in proportion to their stake in any particular topic. When organizations cannot rely on the presence of a shared base of knowledge among a stable set of participants, maintaining institutional history is critical.

b. Auditing & Transparency in the CCWG Recommendations

The CCWG Recommendations largely comply with good governance principles that relate to auditing and transparency. In particular, the Recommendations demonstrate a commitment to making financial and governance materials available, allowing for participants to question

executives and the Board, and imposing regular audits and reviews. However, although the Recommendations recognize the importance of enhancing ICANN's document disclosure policies, whistleblower protections, and accountability reviews of SOs and ACs, the Recommendations propose fully addressing those matters in an ongoing work stream.

The CCWG Recommendations, if fully implemented, would ensure that the participants in the accountability mechanisms would have access to ICANN's key financial and governance records. Recommendation 1 would amend the bylaws to grant to any participant in the Empowered Community a right under California law to inspect "the accounting books and records and minutes of proceedings." Similarly, Recommendation 8 would require that the Board publicly post recordings and transcripts of debates over requests for reconsideration of Board decisions.

The CCWG Recommendations also reflect a strong commitment to public consultation and dialogue throughout ICANN's processes, enabling participants to pose questions to ICANN executives and Board members. At the core of these commitments is use of public consultations and public forums within the various escalation mechanisms in Recommendations 1 and 2. Under Recommendation 2, the Board will be required to "undertake an extensive engagement process" before taking any number of steps, including approving the operating budget, modifying the bylaws, or any Board decisions relating to a review of the IANA functions. Similarly, the public forums required in the escalation process are intended to provide an opportunity for "the ICANN Board and the Empowered Community [to] resolve their issues through dialogue before escalating further to the use of Community Powers. And Recommendation 4 requires that an interim board "consult with the community through the SO and AC leaderships before making major decisions." In many ways, these recommendations are intended to strengthen multistakeholder processes that ICANN already follows, and Recommendation 5 elevates those multistakeholder processes to that of a "Core Value" of ICANN.

The CCWG Recommendations also include numerous commitments to auditing and periodic review. For example, Recommendation 1 enables participants in the Empowered Community to compel ICANN to hire an independent auditor to investigate issues of potential fraud or gross mismanagement of ICANN resources. Recommendation 9 would require numerous periodic reviews (albeit not necessarily independent) including: accountability and transparency; ¹⁸

_

¹³ See Calif. Corp. Code § 6333 ("The accounting books and records and minutes of proceedings of the members and the board and committees of the board shall be open to inspection upon the written demand on the corporation of any member at any reasonable time, for a purpose reasonably related to such person's interests as a member."). ¹⁴ Recommendation 2 at 15. Recommendation 3 has a similar requirement of consultation before any changes to the

¹⁵Recommendation 2 at 17.

¹⁶ Recommendation 4 at 25.

¹⁷ Recommendation 5 at 27.

¹⁸ *See* Annex 9 at 11.

Attachment 6: Corporate Governance Report

security, stability, and resiliency; ¹⁹ competition, consumer trust, and consumer choice; ²⁰ effectiveness of the WHOIS directory service;²¹ and IANA functions.²²

Although the CCWG Recommendations demonstrate a strong commitment to auditing and transparency, in some narrow areas the Recommendations commit only to improving accountability in the future. In particular, Recommendations 8 and 12 commit to improving ICANN's document disclosure policies, and Recommendation 12 commits both to improving the whistleblowing policy, and to conducting a future review of SO and AC accountability. Of all of these future commitments, the latter appears to be the most important, given the importance of the SOs and ACs in the Empowered Community. Weaknesses in the accountability of the SOs' and ACs' own accountability mechanisms could potentially weaken the effectiveness of the Empowered Community as a whole.

C. Deliberative Frameworks

a. Framework Overview

An important component of each of the above categories of good governance principles is the ability of participants to have the foundational knowledge necessary to activate the available accountability mechanisms. One element of this, already discussed, is that good governance systems require that organizations be transparent about a variety of aspects of the organization. But good governance systems go beyond this, and enable not just the opportunity to access material, but also the resources necessary to engage and deliberate meaningfully within the accountability systems. One piece of this is the availability of materials in formats that are accessible without burdensome levels of expertise; every member of the governance system should have an equal opportunity to support the accountability of the organization without requiring specialized knowledge or expertise. Similarly, resources should be made available to enable effective engagement in the governance system, including financial, educational, and legal resources.

Good governance systems also provide numerous opportunities and paths for engagement and participation in the governance system. In some cases, this requires subsidizing or fully funding the travel of participants to support attendance of meetings and full engagement in the governance system. In other cases, this may involve relying upon a variety of remote participation tools, ranging from conference call lines to video chat, participation hubs, and collaborative drafting tools. Such tools enable the participation of those who would otherwise be unable to fully participate in the deliberative and accountability process, and in turn ensure a more diverse and representative governance system.

¹⁹ See Annex 9 at 12.

²⁰ See Annex 9 at 13.

²¹ See Annex 9 at 14.

²² See Annex 9 at 15.

b. Deliberative Frameworks in the CCWG Recommendations

The CCWG Recommendations reflect a general commitment to ensuring that participants have the ability to support and engage in the governance system. For example, Recommendation 5 outlines a series of Core Values (to be enshrined in the difficult-to-change Fundamental Bylaws), and classifies some of these as "Commitments," which are values that are fundamental to ICANN's operation, and are intended to apply consistently and comprehensively." One of these new Commitments is that ICANN use processes that "ensure that those entities most affected can assist in the policy development process." Similarly, Recommendation 5 also establishes as a Core Value: "Seeking and supporting broad, informed participation reflecting the functional geographic and cultural diversity of the Internet at all levels of policy development and decision-making." Enshrining these values within the Fundamental Bylaws will help ensure that ICANN continues and enhances its efforts to help participants fully engage in its governance system.

The CCWG Recommendations operationalize these commitments in a few important ways. For example, under Recommendation 7, ICANN must bear the administrative costs of running the Independent Review Panel (IRP) to ensure that it is available as needed. More importantly, when the Empowered Community invokes its power to bring an IRP against ICANN, ICANN must pay the Community's legal fees, ensuring that cost will never prevent the Community from exercising this accountability mechanism. Additionally, the same recommendation requires ICANN to provide translation services during IRPs so that claimants can fully participate regardless of geography and language.

Because of the significant resources—both financial and time—that are required in order to travel to meetings around the world, opportunities for remote participation can be an important mechanism for ensuring that all participants can engage in accountability processes. ICANN has historically offered opportunities for remote participation, and the CCWG Recommendations would require ICANN to further enhance this commitment, particularly for the Community Forums that are a central component of the escalation process. As is repeated several times in the CCWG Recommendations: "It is expected that for most powers, this will only involve remote participation methods such as teleconferences and Adobe Connect-type meetings over a period of one or two days at most. Unless the timing allows participants to meet at a regularly scheduled ICANN meeting, there is no expectation that participants will meet face-to-face. The one exception to this is the power to recall the entire Board, which would require a face-to-face meeting."

Overall, the CCWG Recommendations reflect a commitment to ensuring that all participants can effectively engage within the ICANN governance system. In several cases, however, the exact mechanisms for accomplishing this are left unstated. Although it would be helpful to see how ICANN intends to honor these commitments, because they are embodied within the mission and Core Values of the organizations, the expert panel believes there is little risk of ICANN failing to

²⁴ Recommendation 5 at 30.

²³ Recommendation 5 at 27.

²⁵ Recommendation 5 at 30.

²⁶ Annex 2 at 8; see also Annex 4 at 8, 13, and 17.

uphold them. Additionally, Recommendation 7 encourages, but does not require, ICANN to provide pro-bono representation to lesser-resourced participants, and it would further strengthen accountability to see ICANN embrace this suggestion.

D. Checks & Balances

a. Framework Overview

Clear mission and duties, transparency, and opportunity for deliberation and participation all serve to ensure that participants have sufficient knowledge of organizational actions necessary to catch lapses, malfeasance, and deviations from the mission. But equally important is the ability to act on this knowledge and remedy problems that arise. This ability takes two forms in good governance systems: (1) sets of checks and balances that ensure governance systems are protected (discussed in this subsection), and (2) tools for participants to address accountability issues (discussed in the following subsection).

Mechanisms that allow for unilateral action can facilitate both organizational capture and the elimination of minority rights. Therefore, good governance principles call for systems of checks and balances that serve as a brake on organizational action in the absence of institutional cooperation across a diversity of perspectives. Preventing capture and preserving minority rights are important goals in any organization, but the emphasis will vary depending on the needs of the entity. Checks and balances assure accountability and consensus at the expense of efficiency. Accordingly, corporations and nonprofits may use checks and balances more sparingly in order to carefully balance the accountability benefits against a need for efficiency. By contrast, multistakeholder organizations often serve quasi-regulatory functions, wherein assuring accountability is worth risking deadlock or inefficiency, and therefore they will rely more heavily on checks and balances to preserve accountability.

Under good governance principles, there are three interrelated components of an effective system of checks and balances, as it relates to accountability. First, accountability mechanisms should be independent of the day-to-day operations of the organization and independent of any one set of stakeholders. Second, there should be a diversity of stakeholders and perspectives who can activate these accountability mechanisms. And third, mechanisms should be in place to ensure that those stakeholders are free from conflicts of interests. Taken together, these three components ensure accountability mechanisms are activated only when a diverse set of stakeholders, representing a diverse set of views, agree and act in concert.

As noted previously, participating in accountability systems often requires resources: financial resources to cover personnel, travel, and legal counsel, time to monitor organizational behavior and review documents, and human resources to participate in organizational activities. Thus resource constraints can undermine the effectiveness of checks and balances, as well-resourced participants can sometimes play an outsized role, unbalancing accountability mechanisms. For that reason, good governance principles also make resources available to prevent the less privileged in an organization from being overwhelmed by those with more. One of the most important of these resources is legal counsel. This is particularly true in multistakeholder organizations, in which participants are more likely to come from diverse backgrounds and

communities, including technical or international communities that may have little experience in legal and policy matters in a given jurisdiction.

b. Checks & Balances in CCWG Recommendations

The CCWG Recommendations embody several checks and balances that aim to prevent capture and preserve minority rights. Importantly, these numerous accountability mechanisms exist outside of ICANN's day-to-day operation, enabling any coalition of participants to activate these tools. At the core of these mechanisms is the Empowered Community and the Community Powers. As Recommendation 2 outlines, any coalition of SOs and ACs can call for a Community Forum or vote to exercise a Community Power, so long as the thresholds are met and there is no more than a single objection. For example, to recall the entire Board, any three SOs and ACs must call for a Community Forum to discuss recalling the Board, and any four SOs and ACs must agree to exercise the power to recall. Similar independence exists for initiating an IRP or seeking Board reconsideration, where flexible rules allow an even wider variety of stakeholders to activate the accountability mechanisms. ²⁷ Moreover, Recommendation 7 ensures that the Empowered Community can effectively use the IRP process by directing ICANN to cover the legal fees of the Community in such circumstances. Critically, Recommendations 1 and 3 would preserve the independence of these accountability mechanisms by making their rules part of the difficult-to-change Fundamental Bylaws.

The checks and balances of the CCWG Recommendations are bolstered by the diversity of participants that must agree to exercise the Community Powers. As noted above, to call for Community Forums and exercise Community Powers, anywhere from two to four SOs and ACs must reach consensus. The SOs and ACs represent different constituencies, selected in different ways, often reflecting geographic diversity. Additionally, the remit of each SO and AC varies, with some having more technical orientations, and others are focused on specific policy development areas.

There is also considerable diversity within each of the SOs and ACs. ²⁸ For example, The Generic Names Supporting Organization (GNSO) has members that span businesses and civil society groups. ²⁹ By comparison, the members of the Address Names Supporting Organization (ASO) come from five geographically diverse regional organizations, each with their own independent membership and selection process. ³⁰ The Asia Pacific Network Information Centre (APNIC), for example, has three seats in the ASO—one selected by the Executive Council of the regional organization, and two selected through an election open to all APNIC members (and monitored

13

²⁷ See Recommendation 7 at 34 ("Any person/group/entity 'materially affected' by an ICANN action or inaction in violation of ICANN's Articles of Incorporation and/or Bylaws shall have the right to file a complaint under the IRP and seek redress.").

²⁸ For further discussion of the diversity of the SOs and ACs, see infra Part III.C.a.

²⁹ The GNSO membership is quite varied, included constituency groups of commercial, non-commercial, registry, and registrar stakeholders. More information about the GNSO structure, and links to the membership lists of each constituency group is available on the GNSO website. *See* GNSO, *Stakeholder Groups and Constituencies* (last updated Oct. 3, 2013), http://www.gnso.icann.org/en/about/stakeholders-constituencies.

³⁰ See ASO Address Council Elections, https://aso.icann.org/advisory-council/address-council-elections/.

by independent observers).³¹ Thus, the exercise of any Community Powers represents consensus among a diversity of expertise, geography, and perspective.

A third aspect of the checks and balances in the CCWG Recommendation is the protection against conflicts of interest. The Recommendations place the greatest emphasis on ensuring that the Empowered Community remains free from conflict when monitoring the Board's response to governmental advice provided through the Governmental Advisory Committee (GAC). Any SO or AC can provide advice to the Board, but advice from the GAC poses unique accountability risks because it is more difficult for the Board to reject GAC advice that is made without objection.³² Because it is more difficult for the Board to oppose GAC advice, the Empowered Community becomes a more important check on ICANN in this context. Generally, the GAC could, if it elected to, be a decisional participant in the Empowered Community, which would raise a potential situation in which the Board follows GAC advice and the GAC votes against the exercise of Community Powers to block the Board decision. Recommendations, 1, 2, and 11 all respond to this potential for conflict with the "GAC carve out." This provision blocks the GAC from "participat[ing] as a decision-maker in the Empowered Community's exercise of a Community Power to challenge the ICANN Board's implementation of GAC consensus advice."33 Additional protections against conflicts of interest include the use of independent audits, ³⁴ IRPs with independent, neutral arbitrators, ³⁵ and a commitment to neutral, fair, and nondiscriminatory processes.³⁶

Taken together, all of these checks and balances serve to protect minority rights. For example, the Board must give special consideration to consensus GAC advice, but under Recommendation 11, a single country's objection is sufficient to eliminate this special consideration. Under Recommendation 2, two objections from SOs and ACs are sufficient to block exercise of a Community Power. And Recommendation 6 makes preservation of human rights a Core Value, an obligation that will be enforceable through the IRP if and when ICANN develops a Framework of Interpretation on Human Rights.

The checks and balances will almost certainly serve as a drag on ICANN's overall efficiency, but that appears to be a conscious choice in order to emphasize deliberation, encourage consensus, and preserve accountability. At the same time, the mechanisms also have fail-safe mechanisms to ensure that they cannot be used to paralyze ICANN. For example, the exercise of the Community Powers can neither be initiated nor blocked by a single SO or AC.³⁷ Similarly, although the CCWG Recommendations make it easier to initiate IRPs or ask the Board for reconsideration, which creates a risk that a single entity could attempt to block policies or decisions, "proposed

_

³¹ See APNIC NRO NC Election Procedures, https://www.apnic.net/community/participate/elections/nro-elections/nro-election-process.

³² See Recommendation 11 (noting that the Board requires 60% of its members to vote to reject GAC advice submitted without objection, but only a majority to reject non-consensus advice).

³³ Recommendation 1 at 14.

³⁴ See Recommendation 1 at 13.

³⁵ See Recommendation 7 at 35.

³⁶ See Recommendation 5 at 27.

³⁷ See Annex 15 at 22.

Attachment 6: Corporate Governance Report

Reconsideration and IRP enhancements include the ability to dismiss frivolous or abusive claims and to limit the duration of proceedings."³⁸

E. Enforcement Capacity

a. Framework Overview

Once the participants have determined that accountability issues need to be addressed, good governance systems provide mechanisms for response. At such times of organizational conflict, ambiguity in processes can inject unnecessary risk or confusion. For that reason, good governance systems have clearly defined mechanisms in place well before they are needed. Given that governance systems are often most needed when the routine operations of the organization have stalled or been compromised, these extraordinary accountability measures must be clear, robust, and resilient so that they can be activated without provoking unnecessary questions about the legitimacy of the mechanisms themselves. While such questions may be impossible to avoid, good governance systems reduce their effect by relying upon clearly defined processes.

One example of clearly defined processes important for activating accountability measures is the use of voting. In many organizations, particularly multistakeholder organizations, consensus is the preferred means of decision-making. However, in times of organizational conflict, consensus may be unobtainable. Good governance systems provide for flexible decision-making mechanisms that can adapt as the situation escalates. Where consensus proves unobtainable, good governance systems may offer a fallback to voting, and provide clear thresholds and caps that establish the precise standards under which decisions are made.

Finally, good governance systems provide participants the ability to go beyond the internal processes of the organization and seek external intervention when necessary. In particularly challenging circumstances, the internal processes of an organization may be insufficient to address accountability issues. At such times, participants need an independent, legitimate recourse as a last resort. Good governance systems subject the organization to clearly established, stable, and legitimate legal authority that provides for cognizable rights whose violation can be redressed, and ensure access to courts or independent court-like bodies to adjudicate these rights.

b. Enforcement Capacity in the CCWG Recommendations

The CCWG Recommendations meet good governance practices for providing clearly defined and detailed processes for enforcing accountability. Indeed, a substantial portion of the Recommendations are exactly that: detailed descriptions of the mechanisms by which participants can engage in and activate a variety of accountability mechanisms. Perhaps the most important and detailed descriptions relate the Community Powers and the rules under which such powers can be activated. Recommendations 1 and 4 in particular spell out these Community Powers and the process of escalation that culminates in the use of the Community Powers to take actions such as approving changes to Fundamental Bylaws, removing a Board Director, or

3

³⁸ Annex 15 at 22.

recalling the entire Board. Further details on the processes are provided in the Annexes. For example, Annex 7, explains in detail how SOs and ACs can begin to activate an IRP, and explain the method by which a "Chairs Council" will take the ministerial steps necessary to pursue an IRP. Thus, the CCWG Recommendations describe a robust framework that will provide clear direction in moments of potential conflict.

Clearly defined enforcement mechanisms explicitly and carefully address the processes by which decisions are made. The CCWG Recommendations emphasize consensus, but the Recommendations also provide clear rules for voting when consensus is unobtainable. For example, a key stage in the escalation mechanisms in Recommendation 2 is the use of Community Forums, open "for any interested stakeholder in the community to participate." These forums provide an opportunity for the ICANN Board and the Empowered Community to resolve disputes through dialogue and consensus. However, recognizing that consensus may not always be possible, Recommendation 2 provides detailed descriptions of the exact number of votes that each Community Power requires in order for the Empowered Community to activate it. Similarly, although ICANN must give special consideration to consensus GAC advice, Recommendation 11 is clear that 60% of the ICANN Board can vote to reject such advice. Consensus is an important part of the CCWG Recommendations, but the Recommendations do not rely exclusively on it, and instead provide accountability mechanisms that can be exercised in the absence of consensus.

Finally, the CCWG Recommendations provide clear mechanisms for participants to obtain external intervention, in the form of court orders, if the internal accountability mechanisms prove inadequate. Recommendation 1 establishes the Empowered Community as a Sole Designator, which is a California unincorporated association with certain legal rights, including standing. For example, the Empowered Community can initiate a binding IRP; if the ICANN Board refuses to follow a panel decision, the Empowered Community could enforce that decision in any court recognizing international arbitration results, including both the United States and other countries. Similarly, if the ICANN Board refuses to comply with an Empowered Community decision to remove an individual ICANN Director or the entire Board, the Community can immediately bring a claim in a court with jurisdiction. An important safeguard to these legal rights is that the proposed bylaws bar ICANN from challenging the standing of the Empowered Community in the exercise of these legal rights.

III. Overall Observations on the CCWG Recommendations

In the above section, the expert panel evaluated the extent to which the CCWG Recommendations meet good governance practices in each of the five broad categories of the good governance framework. However, the principles of the framework represent a constellation of responsibilities, duties, and tools that operate in concert to create a system of good governance. As such, although it is important that the CCWG Recommendations meet the good

-

³⁹ Recommendation 2 at 16.

⁴⁰ See Recommendation 2 at 16; Annex 7 at 11.

⁴¹ See ICANN Proposed Bylaws, at §§ 4.3(b)(i)(A), 4.3(b)(i)(B), 4.3(f), https://www.icann.org/en/system/files/files/proposed-new-bylaws-20apr16-en.pdf.

governance practices within each category, it is equally important that they operate as a collective whole—across categories—to create a network of accountability safeguards. Although the expert panel cannot look at every such circumstance that might necessitate the activation of the accountability mechanisms, we consider below one particularly illustrative example: how the CCWG Recommendations could mitigate the risk of a takeover of ICANN by governments or other third-parties. This example demonstrates how the CCWG Recommendations together are consistent with sound principles of good governance that lessen the risk of such a threat to ICANN's accountability. Although it is but one example, the expert panel believes that the good governance practices reflected in the CCWG Recommendations will aid in preserving ICANN's accountability from other potential challenges as well.

A. Mitigating the Risk of ICANN Capture

From early in the transition process, NTIA has made clear that it would not accept a proposal that could lead to a single government (or a coalition of governments) replacing its oversight role. NTIA's position is entirely logical because domination of ICANN by a single government (or coalition of several governments) could jeopardize one or more of the four core criteria that NTIA has emphasized must be satisfied. 42 Nonetheless, some commentators have expressed fear that, in the absence of NTIA's supervision, some foreign government, or a small group of them, would come to dominate ICANN, with resulting loss to its openness and security. 43 Although such fears are understandable, we find them to be largely without foundation. In this section, we undertake a realistic appraisal of ICANN's exposure to a takeover after the proposed transition. This inquiry is necessarily incident to our appraisal of the proposed corporate governance structure for ICANN, because a governance structure that is unstable and exposes ICANN to a sudden takeover can hardly be considered optimal. Our appraisal is necessarily provisional, as important aspects of the transition remain to be determined at the Work Stream 2 stage. Still, at least, on the conceptual level, we consider the prospects to be extremely remote for a takeover of ICANN by any of (a) a single government, (b) a group of governments, or (c) one or more economic actors.

B. The Takeover Risk: A Conceptual Overview

In the case of public corporations, takeovers, whether effected by a hostile tender offer or a proxy context, do occur—but they have been infrequent in recent years, probably because of a variety of defensive measures that public corporations commonly today use. ICANN is, of course, very differently situated from a public corporation. The key difference is not that ICANN lacks shareholders. After all, the five Decisional Participants in the Empowered Community will have voting rights and could in principle replace the entire ICANN board. Rather, the most important difference is that the preferences of shareholders in a public corporation are highly homogeneous, while the preferences of ICANN's major stakeholders (i.e., its Decisional Participants) are predictably heterogeneous. That is, stockholders in a public corporation

⁴² We take it to require no elaboration that a government-dominated ICANN would by definition be inconsistent with (1) "supporting and enhancing" the multistakeholder mode; (2) maintaining "the security, stability, and resiliency of the Internet domain name system"; (3) meeting "the needs and expectations of the global customers and partners of the IANA services"; or (4) maintaining "the openness of the Internet."

43 See, for example, L. Gordon Crovitz, "Stop Obama's Internet Giveaway," The Wall Street Journal, March 20,

^{2016 (}op/ed article predicting increased governmental role and likely dominance of China from proposed transition).

basically want to maximize their share value. Thus, if a bidder makes a tender offer at a substantial premium over the current market price, they are likely to accept that offer and tender their shares. The only area of real disagreement is likely to be whether they can hold out for an even higher premium.

In contrast, the stakeholders in ICANN have very heterogeneous preferences. The various SOs and ACs that are the vote-holding Decisional Participants in the Empowered Community have different constituencies and orientations. Some are basically comprised of private commercial users of the Internet, whereas other have a more scientific orientation or deep-rooted commitment to preserving the openness of the Internet. Some are more interested in ICANN's Domain Name Policy, while another may care more about its IANA functions. Also, most are geographically dispersed, making it less likely that a single country or outside actor could dominate them. In addition, diversity and regional requirements require at least one board member of ICANN to come from each of the five geographic regions, and no more than five members may come from any one region. Government officials and similar representatives are also barred from serving as ICANN members. All of this is in sharp contrast to the patterns of shareholder ownership in a public corporation, where a substantial majority of the shares will be held by similarly situated institutional investors and where sometimes a majority of the stock may be controlled by a small number of hedge funds and other investors located in the same city or region. This greater dispersion and diversity within ICANN's shareholders implies greater insulation from a takeover.

All in all, because the Decisional Participants do not share the same orientation or interests, there is a much less possibility that a government or other third party could convince them effectively to cede control.

C. Strategies for a Takeover

Notwithstanding this point that ICANN is accountable to stakeholders having far more diverse preferences than the shareholders in the typical public corporation, it is still necessary to walk through the various tactics by which a government or other third party could attempt to acquire control. Three basic scenarios will be considered:

a. Ousting the Board

The simplest means by which to effect a takeover is to oust the board, replacing the incumbent directors with the insurgent's candidates. In the case of ICANN, this is easier said than done. Although the Empowered Community will have the legal right and power to remove the entire ICANN, this requires a number of time-consuming procedural steps to be taken along a gradual continuum of escalation. Ultimately, at the end of this process, an extraordinary supermajority of the Decisional Participants must vote in favor of removal. More specifically, it now appears that there will be five "Decisional Participants"—three SOs and two ACs. Of these, four must support and no more than one may object to the replacement of the board.*

*

^{*}It appears to be still uncertain whether the GAC will exercise voting power.

Beyond this initial point that a high supermajority is required (and that any two Participants can veto), a further reinforcing point needs to be made: these Decisional Participants are both geographically dispersed and economically diverse. The three SOs are: (1) the Generic Names Supporting Organization (GNSO); (2) the Country Code Names Supporting Organization (ccNSO), and (3) the Address Names Supporting Organization (ASO). GNSO's members consist of both business users and customers, Intellectual Property interests, and civil society groups. Among its members are well-known large corporations, such as AT&T, Microsoft, Facebook, Pfizer, Verizon and General Electric. It seems fairly evident that such users are not likely to be dominated by a single government or to be willing to sacrifice their long-term interests in the Internet for any economic benefit. CcNSO, the second SO, is populated by various registries (its members include Neustar, Nominet, AFNIC, DNIC and SIDN). The Third SO—ASO—consists of the five Regional Internet Registries (ARIN, APNIC, LANIC, RIPENCC, and AFRINIC). All three SOs are thus geographically diverse, such that no single country (or even a coalition of them) could foreseeably dominate the three SOs.

The two ACs are: (1) the Governmental Advisory Committee (GAC), and (2) the At-Large Advisory Committee (ALAC). The GAC has 110 governments plus 35 observers. Its members include the US, the UK, China, Russia, Brazil, etc. It is as likely that a single country (or a small group) could dominate the GAC as a single country (or a small group) could dominate the United Nations. The ALAC is intended to represent the voice of Internet users, and its members include academics, consumer advocates, and civil societies. Again, the diversity of their interests and views is obvious, and they are unlikely to be influenced by the same economic considerations as may motivate other groups.

In short, power within the Empowered Community is highly fragmented, and the prospect seems remote that a single country (or coalition) could dominate or "capture" four out of five of these bodies.

b. Capturing the Nominating Committee

An alternative means of gaining control over ICANN might be to capture its Nominating Committee (NomCom). But the NomCom actually holds less power than its name appears to indicate. It selects only eight of the 16 members of ICANN's voting board. Of the other eight, two are selected by the GNSO; two by the ccNSO; two by the ASO, and the ALAC selects one. The final director is ICANN's CEO. Moreover, ICANN's directors serve a three-year term, so that each year the NomCom is selecting no more than three directors.

This means that ICANN has effectively a "staggered board," which device has long been recognized as a relatively impregnable barrier to a hostile takeover in the case of public corporations. 44 Moreover, even if the NomCom were somehow "captured" by an insurgent group, it would take three elections before it could elect even 50% of the board. In reality, this implies that ICANN has in effect a unique governance structure that combines both a staggered board and a classified board (with four different classes electing 50% of its board and the NomCom selecting the rest on a staggered basis). In the case of a public corporation, such a

-

⁴⁴ See, e.g., Lucian Bebchuk, et al., <u>The Powerful Antitakeover Force of a Staggered Board: Theory, Evidence & Policy</u>, 54 Stan. L. Rev. 887 (2002).

combination would be so effectively insulated from a takeover to make any challenge virtually unthinkable. Moreover, if any slow takeover of the NomCom were mounted by an outsider, the Empowered Community could respond by removing those ICANN directors so elected who were perceived to have been captured, using the procedures next discussed.

c. "Capture" Through Corruption.

Recent events have shown that international organizations (especially those in the field of international sports) can be "captured" through corruption. Leading officials of such organizations have pleaded guilty to (or have been indicted for) accepting bribes to determine the location of international sporting events (such as the location of soccer's World's Cup). Correspondingly, it is at least imaginable that a government or a private actor could bribe the board of ICANN to vote the way it wishes on some hypothetical critical decision. Of course, this would have also been possible even under the existing structure of ICANN, as NTIA did not have any investigative machinery dedicated to detecting instances of bribery or corruption.

Still, if corruption is a potential threat, it must also be recognized that the Empowered Community has ample checks and balances to protect itself. For example, if one or two (or even a greater number of) ICANN directors appeared to be acting in the interest of some outside entity or country), a simple majority of the Decisional Participants could remove them (provided that no more than one Decisional Participant objected). Alternatively, the Empowered Community could reverse the actual decision by initiating a binding IRP by a simple majority vote of the Decisional Participants. Mediation could also be required.

The bottom line is that the stakeholders in the Empowered Community have far more rights and powers than do the members of the typical not-for-profit corporation. These powers can be brought to bear if decisions appear to have been made that are not in the best interests of ICANN or the Empowered Community. Thus, in our view, a hostile takeover remains no more than a very remote possibility (albeit one that should be kept in mind during the Work Stream 2 process).

IV. Conclusion

The expert panel, drawing on frameworks and leading scholarship from across the fields of corporate, nonprofit, and multistakeholder governance, created a framework of good governance principles by which to evaluate the CCWG Recommendations. Applying that framework, both within five broad categories of principles, and as whole, the expert panel concludes that the CCWG Recommendations are generally consistent with sound principles of good governance. ICANN has a unique and important mission within the Internet ecosystem, and in service of that mission, it has a unique governance structure. The CCWG Recommendations reflect that, and are tailored to enhance the accountability of that structure in ways that address the unique needs of ICANN and its stakeholders.

Throughout the CCWG Recommendations, we see the choice to emphasize consensus and dialogue over expediency and efficiency. The most significant example is the escalation process of the Community Powers, which supplements the day-to-day ICANN processes already replete

Attachment 6: Corporate Governance Report

with multistakeholder dialogues. The escalation process provides one further opportunity to reach a consensus solution before turning to more significant measures. While this emphasis on multistakeholder processes, dialogue, and consensus might not be well-suited for companies that prioritize efficiency and profits, or nonprofits that pursue a singular mission on behalf of a single, well-defined constituency, they are well-matched to the special needs and role of ICANN.

This expert assessment has focused on the CCWG Recommendations compliance with a framework of good governance practices. It is the conclusion of this expert panel that both with respect to the broad categories of governance principles and as a whole, the CCWG Recommendations generally follow good governance principles. And importantly, while the Recommendations tilt toward a more ponderous and deliberate pace, they safeguard against paralysis and encourage the continued, stable operation of ICANN and the IANA functions. The expert panel cannot predict the challenges that ICANN may face in the future, but having seen how the CCWG Recommendations create a network of accountability safeguards, we feel confident that the Recommendations, should they be implemented, incorporate strong protections that will contribute to enhancing ICANN accountability.

21

Appendix 1: Foundational Scholarship

- 1. Independent Sector, Principles for Good Governance and Ethical Practice (2015)
- 2. International Non-Governmental Organisations, INGO Accountability Charter (2014)
- 3. American Law Institute, *Principles of Corporate Governance: Analysis and Recommendations* (2008)
- 4. American Bar Association, Corporate Director's Guidebook (2011)
- 5. Business Roundtable, Principles of Corporate Governance (2012)
- 6. OECD, Corporate Governance Principles (2015)
- 7. OECD, Best Practice Principles for the Governance of Regulators (2014)
- 8. Financial Reporting Council, *The UK Corporate Governance Code* (2014)
- 9. Australian Securities Exchange Corporate Governance Council, *Principles of Good Corporate Governance and Best Practice Recommendations* (2003)
- 10. IGF, Best Practice Forum on Developing Meaningful Multistakeholder Mechanisms: A Contribution from Members of the Internet Technical Community (2014)
- 11. Pins Brown, *Principles that make for effective governance of multi-stakeholder initiatives: updated, final version* (2007)
- 12. Carmen Malena, Strategic Partnership: Challenges and Best Practices in the Management and Governance of Multi-Stakeholder Partnerships Involving UN and Civil Society Actors (2004)
- 13. Sarah Serizawa, Review of Best Practices for MSI: Recommendations for GIFT, Chapter 4: Legitimacy and Implementation (2012)
- 14. Urs Gasser, et al., Multistakeholder as Governance Groups: Observations from Case Studies (2015)
- 15. Rolf H. Weber & R. Shaw Gunnarson, *A Constitutional Solution for Internet Governance* (2012)
- 16. Avri Doria, *ICANN Globalization, Accountability, and Transparency* in William Drake & Monroe Price (Eds.), *Beyond NETmundial: The Roadmap for Institutional Improvements to the Global Internet Governance Ecosystem* (2014)
- 17. Jeanette Hofmann, Constellations of Trust and Distrust in Internet Governance (2015)
- 18. Milton Mueller & Brenden Kuerbis, *Towards Global Internet Governance: How to End U.S. Control of ICANN Without Sacrificing Stability, Freedom or Accountability* (2014)